1	BEFORE THE
2	CALIFORNIA STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD
3	
4	CALIFORNIA WATERFIX WATER)
5	RIGHT CHANGE PETITION) HEARING)
6	
7	JOE SERNA, JR. BUILDING
8	CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
9	COASTAL HEARING ROOM
LO	1001 I STREET
L1	SECOND FLOOR
L2	SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA
L3	
L 4	PART 1A
L5	
L 6	Thursday, August 18, 2016
L7	9:00 A.M.
L 8	
9	Volume 11
20	Pages 1 - 284
21	
22	
23	Reported By: Candace Yount, CSR No. 2737, RMR, CCRR Certified Realtime Reporter
24	- -
25	Computerized Transcription By Eclipse
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

ii

1	APPEARANCES
2	CALIFORNIA WATER RESOURCES BOARD
3	Division of Water Rights
4	Board Members Present:
5	Tam Doduc, Co-Hearing Officer Felicia Marcus, Chair & Co-Hearing Officer Dorene D'Adamo, Board Member
7	Staff Present:
8	Diane Riddle, Environmental Program Manager Dana Heinrich, Senior Staff Attorney Kyle Ochenduszko, Senior Water Resources Control Engineer
LO	PART I
L1	For Petitioners:
L2	California Department of Water Resources:
L3	James (Tripp) Mizell Thomas M. Berliner
L 4	The U.S. Department of the Interior:
L 5 L 6	Amy L. Aufdemberge, Esq.
L7	INTERESTED PARTIES:
L8	For Bogle Vineyards/Delta Watershed Landowner Coalition, Diablo Vineyards and Brad Lange/Delta Watershed Landowner
L9	Coalition, Stillwater Orchards/Delta Watershed Landowner Coalition:
20	Osha Meserve
22	For San Joaquin Tributaries Authority, The (SJTA), Merced Irrigation District, Modesto Irrigation District, Oakdale
23	Irrigation District, South San Joaquin Irrigation District, Turlock Irrigation District, and City and County of San Francisco:
24	Tim O'Laughlin
25	y

iii

1	APPEARANCES (Continued)
2	INTERESTED PARTIES (Continued):
3	For County of Solano:
4	Peter Miljanich
5	For City of Antioch:
6	Matthew Emrick
7	For Save the California Delta Alliance:
8	Michael Brodsky
9 10	For California Sportfishing Protection Alliance (CSPA), California Water Impact Network (C-WIN), and AquAlliance:
11	Michael Jackson Chris Shutes
12	For California Water Research:
13	Deirdre Des Jardins
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

iv

1		I N D E X	
2	PETITIONERS'	WITNESSES	PAGE
3	LEAHIGH, JOH		
4	MILLIGAN, RC HOLDERMAN, M	IARK	
5	ANDERSON, MI		
6	Cross-Examin	ation by Mr. O'Laughlin ation by Mr. Miljanich	6 84
7	Cross-Examin	ation by Mr. Emrick ation by Mr. Brodsky	92 104
8	Cross-Examin	ation by Mr. Jackson ation by Mr. Shutes	185 217
9		ation resumed by Mr. Jackso ation by Ms. Des Jardins	n 37 250
10	SAVE THE CAL	IFORNIA DELTA ALLIANCE:	
11	EXHIBITS	DESCRIPTION	IDEN EVID
12	1	Aquatic Science Peer	136
13	2	2.6 . 2 6	1.4.2
14	۷	Freeport Gauging Station printout	143
15	3	Handmade graph	143
16	4	Historical Data of Sacramento River Flow at	146
17		Freeport Gauging Station	
18	5	Handmade Chart	147
19	6	Panel Review of the Draft	157
20		Bay-Delta Conservation Plan	
21	7	Challenges Facing the Sacramento-San Joaquin	162
22		Delta	
23	8	19 Principles for Water Conveyance in the Delta	164
24		conveyance in the beita	
25			

1		I N D E X (Continued)		
2	SAVE THE CALI	IFORNIA DELTA ALLIANCE:		
3	EXHIBITS	DESCRIPTION	IDEN	EVID
4	9	Chart Prepared by the Delta Science Program for	169	
5		the Delta Stewardship Council		
6	10	Letter from State Water	175	
7		Resources Control Board to U.S. Bureau of		
8		Reclamation and		
9		Department of Water Resources, dated March 19th, 2004		
10	11	Discovery Bay Press	181	
11	11	Article on Blue-Green Algae	101	
12		111940		
13	CALIFORNIA SE	PORTFISHING PROTECTION ALLIA	ANCE:	
14	EXHIBITS	DESCRIPTION	IDEN	EVID
15	101	Hydrographic PowerPoint	217	
16	CALIFORNIA WA	ATER RESEARCH:		
17	EXHIBITS	DESCRIPTION	IDEN	EVID
18	1	Operational Criteria and Plan (OCAP) document	256	
19	3	January 1st, 2013,	261	
20		Sacramento River Water Supply Index		
21	1		261	
22	4	Department of Water Resources Notice to State Water Project Contractors	261	
23	5	Document dated April 1,	267	
24		2013	201	
25				

1		I N D E X (Continued)		
2	CALIFORNIA W.	ATER RESEARCH:		
3	EXHIBITS	DESCRIPTION	IDEN	EVID
4 5	8	Slide of Photograph of Salinity Intrusion, dated January 28th, 2014	250	
6	9	Slide of California Data	252	
7	1.0	Exchange Center document	260	
8	10	Oroville Storage	269	
9	15	Notice to the State Water Project Contractors	269	
10	16	Michael Anderson's Presentation to the	270	
11		California Extreme Precipitation Symposium		
12	17	Water Supply Index	274	
13	18	Climate, Drought, and Change, dated January 12, 2015	277	
15	19	Excerpt from DDJ-18	278	
16		1		
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				

1	Wednesday, August 18, 2016 9:00 a.m.
2	PROCEEDINGS
3	000
4	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: (Banging gavel.)
5	Good morning everyone. It's 9:00 a.m. Welcome
6	back to the WaterFix Petition hearing.
7	I'm Tam Doduc, Hearing Board Officer. To my
8	right is Board Chair Felicia Marcus, Co-Hearing Officer
9	for this item. We had Board member Dee Dee D'Adamo here
10	and I assume she'll be back as well. To my left are
11	staff for the hearing team, Dana Heinrich, Diane Riddle
12	and Kyle Ochenduszko. We also have other staff assisting
13	us today.
14	A couple quick announcements:
15	Locate the exit closest to you. In the event
16	of an alarm, we will evacuate. Go down the stairs to the
17	first floor and exit to the park across the street. If
18	you are not able to use the stairs, you will be directed
19	to a protected vestibule.
20	This hearing is being recorded and Webcasted.
21	We have a court reporter here with us today, so when you
22	provide your comments today, please spoke speak into
23	the microphone and please identify yourself and your
24	affiliation.

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

25

Please take a moment right now and put all your

- 1 noise-making devices on vibrate, silent, do not disturb.
- 2 And if you think they are that way, please check.
- 3 All right. Before we resume cross-examination
- 4 of Panel 3, I would like to address the request to extend
- 5 the September 1st deadline for submittal of testimony and
- 6 exhibits for Part IB of the hearing.
- 7 We have reviewed the request submitted and the
- 8 oppositions filed by the Department of Water Resources
- 9 and others, and have decided not to grant an extension.
- 10 The State Water Board's usual practice, even in
- 11 enforcement proceedings, is to require all parties to
- 12 submit the written testimony and exhibits for their cases
- in chief at the same time.
- 14 For this hearing, we bifurcated Part I and
- 15 required Petitioners the present their case in chief in
- 16 advance of the other parties. Staggering the hearing in
- 17 this matter gave other parties the benefit of more
- 18 information for the purpose of developing their own cases
- 19 in chief, and it also gave participants in Part IB of the
- 20 hearing more time to prepare their testimony and
- 21 exhibits.
- 22 The original deadline for all parties' written
- 23 testimony and exhibits was March 1st, 2016. When we
- 24 bifurcated the hearing, the deadlines for parties other
- 25 than Petitioners was extended to May 16, 2016.

1 Subsequently, we extended the deadline for Petitioners to

- 2 May 31st and extended the deadline for Part IB
- 3 participants to September 1st.
- 4 Therefore, the parties submitting cases in
- 5 chief for Part IB of the hearing will have had nearly 10
- 6 months to develop their testimony and exhibits since the
- 7 Original Hearing Notice was issued on October 30th, 2015.
- 8 The parties will have had three months since
- 9 the Petitioners to put in their written testimony and
- 10 exhibits for Part IA.
- 11 While we understand the resource limitations of
- many of the parties, this amount of time should be
- 13 adequate for Part IB parties to develop their cases in
- 14 chief.
- 15 A number of parties have argued that they need
- 16 more time to review and respond to the Revised Biological
- 17 Assessment released earlier this month and to information
- 18 provided during cross-examination.
- 19 To the extent that the parties do not have
- 20 enough time to respond to information provided during
- 21 cross-examination in their cases in chief, they will have
- the ability to do so during rebuttal.
- 23 In addition, we have stated that we may revisit
- 24 Part I hearing issues if information presented in Part II
- 25 of the hearing, including the Biological Assessment, has

- 1 a material bearing on Part I issues.
- 2 So, for the reasons that I have outlined, the
- 3 request for an extension of the submittal deadline for
- 4 Part IB are denied.
- 5 All of the deadlines for Part IB of the
- 6 hearing, including the September 1st deadline for written
- 7 testimony and exhibits, remain unchanged.
- 8 With that, we are waiting to resume with
- 9 cross-examination of this panel, and we will -- Well,
- 10 before we do.
- 11 Miss Meserve?
- 12 MS. MESERVE: Good morning. Osha Meserve for
- 13 Bogle, Lange, Stillwater Orchards, Diablo Vineyards.
- I just had a procedural question regarding the
- 15 Hearing Officer's ruling.
- I have a question regarding the, I think,
- 17 expected release of a Final EIR, and maybe within a
- 18 couple of weeks, according to the update we received from
- 19 the Petition -- from the Petitioners.
- 20 And I am wanting to know, with respect, if
- 21 there's a way to clarify whether the mitigation measures
- 22 that have been discussed in cross-examination, such as
- 23 Ag-1, GW-1, GW-5 and GW-11, for instance, which have been
- 24 purported to address some of the injuries to legal users
- of water, if those are going to be changed, because

- 1 that's another moving target that -- that we're dealing
- 2 with and since that wasn't addressed I just wanted to
- 3 raise that point.
- I don't know if it can be addressed now, but,
- 5 you know, we are really struggling to keep up with how
- 6 these -- these things are changing and be able to present
- 7 a coherent case in chief for the Protestants.
- 8 Thank you.
- 9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you for
- 10 raising that. We will keep that in mind as we proceed.
- 11 And whoever just had that ding, put your -- I
- 12 heard a ding when Miss Meserve was talking. Put your
- 13 machine on silent, please.
- 14 It came from this side of the room
- 15 (indicating).
- 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER MARCUS: Do you remember the
- 17 Bionic Woman that wore that thing?
- MR. BERLINER: Wow, that's pretty good.
- 19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: It just shows how
- 20 intensely I'm listening to all of you.
- 21 All right. With that, Mr. O'Laughlin, you may
- 22 start your cross-examination of this panel.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Thank you, Hearing Officer
- 24 Doduc. First of all, thank you for giving me the day off
- on Friday. I appreciate that.

1	
2	JOHN LEAHIGH, RON MILLIGAN,
3	MARK HOLDERMAN and MICHAEL ANDERSON,
4	called as a witnesses by the Petitioners, having
5	previously been duly sworn, were examined and
6	testified further as follows:
7	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY
8	MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Most of Mr. Leahigh, why
9	don't we start on Page 2 of your testimony, Line 5.
10	And I just want to get clarified.
11	<pre>It talks about (reading):</pre>
12	"This coordination includes scheduling SWP
13	exports upstream in coordination with
14	the CVP's scheduling of pumping at Jones Pumping
15	Plant and releases from Lake Shasta and Folsom Lake
16	in accordance with the Coordinated Operations
17	Agreement."
18	In that statement, do you mean to exclude New
19	Melones Reservoir from the Coordinated Operations
20	Agreement?
21	WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, the New Melones
22	Reservoir is not explicitly in as part of the
23	Coordinated Operating Agreement.
24	MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Is the Friant facility
25	in the Coordinated Operations Agreement?
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476

- 1 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, it is not.
- 2 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Are Buchanan Reservoir in the
- 3 Coordinated Operation Agreement?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No.
- 5 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Is Hidden in the Coordinated
- 6 Operation Agreement?
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No.
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Are San Joaquin River Exchange
- 9 Contractors' deliveries included within the Coordinated
- 10 Operation Agreement?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Thank you.
- 13 The -- Line Number 10, you talk about the
- 14 CVP -- the SWP and CVP (BiOps) for the Projects.
- 15 In regards to this Project, do -- is it your
- 16 understanding that the OCAP BO for the CVP includes New
- 17 Melones Reservoir?
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: My understanding is, there's
- some aspects of the BiOps that affect operations at New
- 20 Melones, but not being the Operation Officer, I can't be
- 21 sure.
- 22 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So my next question, then --
- 23 Actually, you led right into it.
- So, you put down in Line Number 15 and 16 that
- your testimony concerns the SWP and CVP collectively.

1 Are you representing the Central Valley Project

- 2 here today?
- 3 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, I am not.
- 4 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: In fact, if I have questions
- 5 regarding the Central Valley Project, you would probably
- defer those questions to Mr. Milligan; is that correct?
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, I would.
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, Mr. Milligan, back to the
- 9 last question.
- 10 Is it your understanding that the -- there is
- 11 an OCAP Biological Opinion for the Central Valley Project
- that is applicable to New Melones Reservoir?
- 13 WITNESS MILLIGAN: We don't use the term
- "OCAP," but there is a Biological Opinion for the
- 15 long-term operation, the coordinated operation of the CVP
- 16 and the State Water Project, and that does include the
- operations of New Melones.
- 18 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. In regard to New
- 19 Melones Reservoir, were there RPAs that were put forth by
- 20 the National Marines Fishery regarding the operation of
- 21 New Melones Reservoir?
- 22 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes.
- 23 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. And, currently, is it
- 24 your understanding that the New Melones Reservoir, that
- 25 Reclamation is trying to implement the RPAs to the best

1 of its ability under the requirements of the Biological

- 2 Opinion?
- 3 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes.
- 4 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So let's talk a little bit
- 5 about New Melones Reservoir.
- 6 Were you here previously in regards to the
- 7 testimony by Mr. Leahigh when he showed the exceedance
- 8 charts in regards to various locations for water quality
- 9 in the Delta?
- 10 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes.
- 11 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Were -- Did Mr. Leahigh ask
- you to do a chart for compliance at Vernalis?
- 13 WITNESS MILLIGAN: No.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Is there a reason that
- 15 Reclamation didn't do a compliance chart showing
- 16 compliance at Vernalis for water quality and flow
- 17 objectives?
- 18 WITNESS MILLIGAN: The submittal was focused
- 19 more on the operations as they might relate to the
- 20 California WaterFix and the proposed operations around
- 21 that and the questions around salinity at that part of
- the Western Delta and outflow questions, so that's why
- 23 the focus of the pie charts and the compliance was
- 24 structured the way it was.
- 25 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, currently now, does

- 1 Reclamation have the ability to meet D-1641 requirements
- 2 at Vernalis for New Melones?
- 3 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Not under all conditions.
- 4 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And, in fact, over the last
- 5 several years, Reclamation has applied for Temporary
- 6 Urgency Change Petitions for flow requirements at
- 7 Vernalis; is that correct?
- 8 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Due to extreme drought, yes.
- 9 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And, in fact, in the recent
- 10 State Board Temporary Urgency Change Petition, it says
- 11 that Reclamation -- this is Condition 4 (reading):
- 12 "Reclamation shall submit a proposal to the
- Executive Director by November 1st, 2016,
- identifying how it plans to address its difficulty
- 15 meeting D-1641 San Joaquin River flow requirements
- until such time as the State Board updates and
- implements the San Joaquin River flow objectives."
- 18 So has Reclamation come up with a plan on how
- 19 they're going to meet the D-1641 flow requirements?
- 20 WITNESS MILLIGAN: It's not complete yet.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Do you -- Do you know if --
- 22 when the San Joaquin River Agreement was in place, if the
- 23 San Joaquin River Agreement flows were the same as the
- 24 1995 Water Quality Control Plan flows called for in
- 25 D-1641?

1 WITNESS MILLIGAN: My recollection of what was

- 2 in the Control Plan is somewhat geared to my
- 3 understanding of Table 3 in the current D-1641, and so I
- 4 don't recall if those are exactly the same.
- 5 But Table 3 flows are different than what was
- 6 in the San Joaquin River Agreement.
- 7 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: In the submittal that was done
- 8 for both the Petition and the modeling in this case, it
- 9 states that D-1641 flows will be complied with as well as
- 10 the OCAP BO flows.
- 11 And my question is, are you -- are those
- 12 applicable at -- both at New Melones for the modeling and
- 13 the work that was done for this Petition?
- 14 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I am not sure that the
- 15 modeling -- I think that's a -- for the most part as it
- 16 related to flows, as to the outflow for D-1641 in terms
- of overall Delta, but the modeling was somewhat
- 18 suppressed as it related to the San Joaquin River and the
- 19 New Melones operations.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And how was it suppressed?
- 21 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I would say it was somewhat
- 22 suppressed because, as you pointed out, difficulties with
- 23 being able to meet the D-1641 flow objectives, and
- 24 with -- without something like the San Joaquin River
- 25 Agreement in place and a lack of control by Reclamation

- 1 to be able to meet those flows exclusively with releases
- 2 for New Melones, and also to be able to have a long-term
- 3 operation that could continue to meet objectives, you
- 4 know, through the 80-year simulation that was in CalSim.
- 5 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Do you know -- Did you have
- 6 any input in the modeling for the New Melones Reservoir?
- 7 WITNESS MILLIGAN: This is something that the
- 8 Modelers were struggling with, and we did meet a number
- 9 of occasions as to how best to represent the San Joaquin
- in light of the supported Petition for the WaterFix.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Right.
- 12 Can you explain to me, then, about a -- in your
- discussions with the Modelers, how you wanted the
- 14 San Joaquin River represented? It would probably
- 15 shortcut me to continue to ask a bunch of questions on
- 16 each river.
- 17 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I would have liked to have
- 18 seen a much more robust, full representation of the
- 19 San Joaquin River Basin in any of the planning stages
- 20 that we do.
- 21 But given the number of assumptions that would
- 22 have to be made to do that for this particular task, I
- think decisions were made to represent what was under
- 24 control with Reclamation in terms of meeting the
- 25 Biological Opinion terms and continuing to make sure that

- 1 we modeled to meet the base flow requirements, as well
- 2 as -- at Vernalis, as well as the salinity requirements,
- 3 and hold that particular operation steady through the
- 4 no-action and the various options that were presented to
- 5 the Board in the package, recognizing that our thoughts
- 6 are that the WaterFix should not change any of those
- 7 operations, and that the subsequent of water reaching the
- 8 Delta from the San Joaquin would -- may not be exactly
- 9 what we would see in the future depending on how
- 10 operations on the other two Plan tributaries, but that,
- 11 for comparative purposes and trying to evaluate impacts,
- this would be a reasonable baseline.
- 13 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So a little bit more about the
- 14 baseline.
- 15 When -- When the modeling was done, did it take
- 16 into account the San Joaquin River Restoration flows?
- 17 MR. MIZELL: If I may just -- I recognize that
- 18 on Friday we went over some of these objections -- it may
- 19 come out of my mouth -- and the Board's preference that I
- 20 limit the number of objections that I state.
- 21 So I'd like to just put on the record, for my
- 22 client's representation, an objection to discussing the
- 23 baseline and existing operations as those, I believe, are
- 24 beyond what's properly before the Board.
- 25 But I don't mean to derail this line of

- 1 questioning. I just wanted it noted for the record that
- 2 I just raise a standing objection to existing operations
- 3 and the compliance with laws, such as the San Joaquin
- 4 Restoration Act and what not.
- 5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So noted.
- 6 For the record, Mr. O'Laughlin, do you want
- 7 to -- Actually, please state your -- your rationale for
- 8 this line of questioning and develop that statement to
- 9 the point that you're pursuing.
- 10 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Yeah. It's pretty simple. I
- just want to understand what exactly the baseline is so
- 12 then I can understand what the Proposed Project is, and
- 13 so then I will understand what the Delta is between the
- 14 two of them.
- 15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you. Now that
- we've got this settled, please continue.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Thank you.
- 18 Okay. So are San Joaquin Restoration flows
- included in the analysis?
- 20 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I don't have the table of
- 21 assumptions in front of me, and I may, for a more
- 22 complete answer on this, have to refer back to the -- to
- 23 the Modeling Group.
- But my understanding is, yes, and to what the
- assumption's about, the timing and the various quantities

- 1 of restoration flows that would actually reach past,
- 2 let's say, Sac Dam on the San Joaquin River, I do not --
- 3 I do not recall exactly what those were.
- 4 There were some nuances about what point in
- 5 time in the future the program would look like, and that,
- 6 I don't know off the top of my head.
- 7 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Thank you.
- And moving forward in time: If the San Joaquin
- 9 River Restoration Program goes forward and comes to
- 10 fruition and this Project moves forward and comes to
- 11 fruition, is there an understanding in the modeling or
- 12 any analysis in the modeling of how San Joaquin River
- 13 Restoration flows will be handled when they get the
- 14 Delta?
- 15 WITNESS MILLIGAN: My understanding -- and,
- 16 again, this may need some additional clarity from the
- 17 modeling folks -- is that to the degree that those waters
- 18 are entering the San Joaquin River and that they would
- 19 reach Vernalis, the assumptions that go with that, it
- 20 would be -- To the degree that we're able to recapture
- 21 those within whatever operating criteria are developed
- for this Project, we would account for those but they
- 23 would not be offered any additional consideration beyond
- just other available water to -- to the two Projects.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, stating that in another

- 1 way maybe would be is that if that water were coming --
- were to come past Vernalis, the San Joaquin River
- 3 Restoration flows past Vernalis at a future date in time,
- 4 they would be treated as any other unregulated water
- 5 entering the Delta in regards to how the CVP and SWP
- 6 would divert and divide that water up.
- 7 MS. AUFDEMBERGE: Objection: That calls for a
- 8 legal conclusion.
- 9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. O'Laughlin,
- 10 please repeat the question for me.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: It's an operation question.
- 12 It's simple.
- 13 If water comes down from the San Joaquin River
- 14 flows and it hits Vernalis, is it going to be treated as
- 15 unregulated flow into the Delta?
- 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Please answer.
- 17 WITNESS MILLIGAN: My understanding, using that
- 18 term, is no. I think that the water . . .
- 19 Well, I'll leave my answer as, no, I don't
- 20 believe it would be un -- treated as unregulated flow.
- 21 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Would it be treated as CVP
- 22 Project water?
- MS. AUFDEMBERGE: Objection: Calls for a
- 24 conclusion.
- 25 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Well, he operates every day in

- 1 the Delta, and he needs to determined what water is or
- 2 isn't CVP water, SWP water, or unregulated waters. It's
- 3 a pretty straightforward question.
- 4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.
- 5 Please answer, Mr. Milligan.
- 6 WITNESS MILLIGAN: My understanding -- and we
- 7 haven't really had water to the Delta from the program
- 8 that we'd have to deal with in this fashion -- is that
- 9 the Board entered their permitting to the term "salinity"
- 10 loosely, has protected that flow down to the Delta.
- 11 And to the degree that it can be picked up
- 12 within the regulatory construct of water leaving the
- 13 Delta, that it's protected in that context.
- I think, from an operational standpoint, it's a
- 15 volume of water that's mixed with the other water that
- 16 has come in from the Delta that is unregulated, and
- 17 that -- that the rules would not change as to whether
- 18 that's water that can be picked up or not.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: All right.
- 20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And there's a whole
- 21 series of questions within the CVP that still need to be
- answered as to, is there a priority for that within our
- 23 CVP operations, and that's a question that's yet to be
- 24 determined.
- 25 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: All right. Okay. And so then

1 in regards to -- Flipping to the other side of the aisle,

- 2 on New Melones.
- 3 So when New Melones reaches -- releases water
- 4 to meet water quality at Vernalis, or flows at Vernalis,
- 5 when that water passes Vernalis, how currently does the
- 6 CVP and SWP treat that water when it enters the Delta?
- 7 WITNESS MILLIGAN: That's been treated as we
- 8 would unregulated flows.
- 9 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. And then you have an
- 10 agreement between you, so, like, if New Melones releases
- 11 a thousand cfs, it goes past Vernalis, how is that
- thousand cfs split between the CVP and SWP under the
- 13 current operating regulating criteria?
- 14 WITNESS MILLIGAN: That would depend on the
- 15 situation of the overall inflows to the Delta, but what
- 16 types of criteria are controlling.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. And is there a normal
- 18 split of 65-35?
- 19 WITNESS MILLIGAN: If it were excess
- 20 conditions, there would be no splitting of it. It's in
- 21 the increments of a thousand, as I think I understand --
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Yes.
- 23 WITNESS MILLIGAN: -- your example.
- Excess conditions, there would be no sharing.
- 25 It would just be an additional increment of water that

- 1 goes out flow.
- 2 If it were balanced conditions, it may be
- 3 75-25.
- 4 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. In addition to the
- 5 modeling that was done, so, what modeling assumptions
- 6 were used for the Merced River?
- 7 WITNESS MILLIGAN: This may be -- again, I
- 8 think if you want the panel -- the level of depth for the
- 9 CalSim experts to -- to say. But it would be the Cal
- 10 set -- CalSim set of inflows for hydrology and the base
- 11 representation there, I -- If your question is, was some
- 12 visibly making about their releases on that particular
- 13 Project, they kind of comport with their current FERC
- 14 requirements.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And the same question in
- 16 regards to the Tuolumne River.
- 17 WITNESS MILLIGAN: It would be a very similar
- 18 answer.
- 19 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, as you sit here today,
- 20 based on the Draft EIR/EIS, the Biological Assessment,
- 21 and the Petition that has been put forth for the Project,
- 22 are there any additional flows that Reclamation is
- looking to acquire or obtain as part of this Petition
- from the San Joaquin River?
- 25 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Not that I'm aware.

```
1 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Mr. Leahigh, would your
```

- 2 testimony concur with Mr. Milligan's opinion in regards
- 3 to that question?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, I have the same answer.
- 5 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Thank you.
- 6 I'm going to switch gears for just a second.
- 7 In cross-examination -- And this is for
- 8 Mr. Leahigh -- in regards to some questions asked by
- 9 Miss Spaletta last week, and I thought I heard you answer
- 10 the question -- you expressed an opinion that your
- 11 written testimony was based on -- wholly on H3.
- 12 Your written testimony is based more than just
- on H3; is that correct? It includes H4; right? Your
- written testimony?
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: My -- My testimony offered --
- 16 I offered an opinion on both H3 through H4. We -- The
- 17 specific work that my staff did, as far as the example we
- 18 laid, out was H3.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: But your -- your overall
- 20 testimony is from H3 through H4; correct?
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- 22 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Now, there's a spring
- 23 outflow requirement in regards to H4; is that correct?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- 25 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. And how much -- how

```
1 much flow is required for the spring outflow requirement?
```

- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, the -- the -- the flow
- 3 would vary depending on how wet a year it is, with an
- 4 upper end cap of 44,500 as far as a requirement.
- 5 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Can you put SJTA Exhibit
- 6 Number 6 up on the screen, please.
- 7 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And if you could scroll down.
- 9 (Scrolling down document.)
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Right there.
- MR. OCHENDUSZKO: Mr. O'Laughlin, for the
- 12 record, can you please identify what you're showing on
- 13 the screen right now?
- 14 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Yes. This is SJTA Exhibit
- Number 6. This is the Draft EIR/EIS 4.1, Page 6.
- 16 I just wanted to be clear that H4 is what's set
- 17 forth in Lines 29 through 30 where it's talking about a
- 18 spring outflow requirement that is going to be developed
- 19 by willing sellers and willing buyers.
- 20 Are -- Are these -- In other words, is the
- 21 willing seller/willing buyer thing the same as the spring
- outflow thing you've been talking about, or are they
- 23 different things?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No. I think the
- 25 requirement . . .

- 1 The requirement stands on its own. I think
- 2 it's possible --
- 3 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Wait. Sorry. Sorry to
- 4 interrupt but that's -- I'm confused.
- 5 What's the requirement?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, the flow criteria.
- 7 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Oh, the flow criteria. This
- 8 spring outflow criteria stands by itself. Okay.
- 9 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Correct. It may or may not
- 10 require -- I mean, there could be other ways to meet the
- 11 requirement.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. But in the Draft
- 13 EIR/EIS, it states that you're going to get it from
- 14 willing sellers and willing buyers.
- Did you -- Did you actually model willing
- 16 sellers and willing buyers for the spring outflow? I
- haven't been able to find it. That's why I'm asking.
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That would be a question for
- 19 the Modelers, but I -- I don't believe they -- they
- 20 modeled willing sellers and willing buyers as far as
- 21 meeting that requirement.
- 22 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And you haven't -- As you sit
- 23 here today, you're unaware of any contracts that have
- 24 been entered into between willing sellers and willing
- 25 buyers to make this spring outflow water available; is

- 1 that correct?
- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, I'm not aware of any
- 3 agreements.
- 4 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Are you aware of any
- 5 agreements, Mr. Milligan?
- 6 WITNESS MILLIGAN: No, I'm not.
- 7 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Regarding the spring outflow,
- 8 and back to Mr. Leahigh:
- 9 Did you actually model the spring outflow
- 10 requirement as part of your Petition here today?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, I didn't -- I didn't --
- 12 My staff did not. The example we did was H3, so it did
- 13 not have this specific requirement that you're talking
- 14 about here as far as H4.
- 15 I -- I relied upon the modeling results as far
- 16 as my opinion on H4.
- 17 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. So did H3 include a
- 18 spring outflow component?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: H3 . . . H3 did not include
- 20 the spring outflow criteria.
- 21 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Did -- So, how were you
- 22 able to -- What's your opinion, then, on the spring
- 23 outflow in regards to where the water would be developed
- 24 to make the spring outflow available?
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: So, the Modelers assumed as

- 1 part of the H4 scenario that the -- well, in some cases,
- 2 just the natural flows would meet the criteria.
- 3 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Correct.
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: There were different layers
- of actions that would be taken in order to meet the
- 6 requirement if natural flows were insufficient.
- 7 So, the first action would be a reduction in
- 8 exports. If -- If that reduction was not sufficient to
- 9 meet the outflow requirement, then there would be
- 10 additional releases from Lake Oroville up to a point.
- 11 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So the evidence that -- or the
- 12 presentation that we have in front of the Board right
- 13 now, what is -- in your understanding, what -- how much
- 14 reduction would occur at the exports in order to
- 15 accomplish the spring outflow criteria?
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: So, if necessary, there was a
- 17 reduction to -- I believe it was a combined 1500 cfs
- 18 export in order to meet the intended outflow requirement.
- 19 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And then, if I understand your
- 20 testimony correctly, if -- if you got to 1500 at the
- 21 combined exports and you still weren't meeting the spring
- 22 outflow requirement, you then went to Lake Oroville to
- 23 release water to meet the requirement; is that correct?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- 25 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Now, you put a caveat

- 1 at the end of the Lake Oroville, and you said, "up to a
- 2 certain limit."
- What -- What did you mean by that? Or if I
- 4 misstated that, you could rephrase it whatever way you
- 5 wanted.
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, that's -- that's correct.
- 7 So the modeling does assume that additional
- 8 flows would come to Lake Oroville -- from Lake Oroville
- 9 as long as storage -- projections of storage were -- were
- 10 at least 2 million acre-feet by the end of May.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: End of May?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Thank you.
- 14 Is there a reason in regards -- Was it for
- 15 modeling purposes to show that it was possible to meet
- 16 the spring outflow criteria that only Oroville was used
- 17 rather than the combined CVP and SWP operations upstream?
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah. My understanding,
- 19 the -- the goal in developing the criteria for the spring
- 20 outflow was to provide as great an outflow during that
- 21 period as possible without having upstream effects. And
- 22 that was one of the reasons that Lake Oroville steps in
- 23 to make those releases, at least during that period in
- 24 the spring, and it's also why it was -- so that it would
- 25 not be impacts to the CVP reservoirs.

```
1 And there was a reason it was limited -- the
```

- 2 response from Oroville was limited in order to ensure
- 3 that Lake Oroville could -- could get to the -- end up at
- 4 the end of the year in the same place as far as storage
- 5 so that there would not be an end-of-season storage in
- 6 Lake Oroville.
- 7 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, let's say,
- 8 hypothetically -- just hypothetically. It's a perplexing
- 9 issue to me.
- 10 If Oroville released 200,000 acre-feet to meet
- 11 the spring outflow, and you still met your 2 million
- 12 acre-feet, then as far as the CVP -- I mean, the SWP is
- 13 concerned, there would be no additional requirements from
- 14 Shasta or Folsom? Or is this an accounting methodology,
- that you get it cleaned up later on based on a
- 16 spreadsheet?
- 17 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, so this is the area
- 18 that -- As far as the accounting, this is the part, as
- 19 far as the responsibility for this requirement and how it
- 20 relates to CVP export versus SWP export later in the
- 21 season, that -- that part of this has not been worked
- 22 out.
- 23 So, physically, the releases would be made from
- 24 Lake Oroville, but as far as how that's accounted for as
- far as the splits between the two Projects and how we

- 1 would manage our exports later in the year, is -- is the
- 2 piece of this that has not worked out yet.
- 3 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, when -- when you make
- 4 releases from Oroville, you deliver water to the Feather
- 5 River contractors; right? The SWPs.
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's part of the purposes
- 7 for releases from Lake Oroville, yes.
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Now, you don't -- At Oroville,
- 9 you don't release water to meet the settlement contracts
- 10 for, let's say, GCID; correct?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: We don't meet -- GCID being a
- 12 Sacramento settlement contractor.
- 13 We don't make the releases directly, but it is
- 14 a -- it is -- there's an accounting to the extent that
- 15 they're part of the in-basin uses. It does reflect in
- 16 the COA accounting.
- 17 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, depending on where you sit
- in this Sacramento River Basin, what Project gets stuck
- 19 with meeting the spring outflow requirement could have an
- 20 impact on the ability for those contracts to be met in
- 21 the future; correct?
- 22 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, I don't believe so.
- 23 That's -- That's not what the modeling shows. The
- 24 modeling shows that there would not be any impacts to any
- of the settlement contractors or the upstream storages.

- 1 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: In regards to the modeling
- 2 that was done, did -- when you operated Oroville to
- 3 release the additional water to meet the spring pulse
- 4 flow, did you commit additional storage space in -- in
- 5 Lake Oroville?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. So the storage levels
- 7 in Oroville, under those years where additional flows
- 8 were required from Oroville to meet this spring outflow
- 9 requirement, storages in Oroville would be temporarily
- 10 lower than they would have been otherwise. But by the
- end of the season, end of September, the storages will
- 12 have recovered to the same -- the same level as -- as
- 13 before.
- 14 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. So, Mr. Milligan, this
- 15 question's for you.
- 16 Based on the testimony by Mr. Leahigh, is it
- 17 Reclamation's intent to make any of the spring pulse
- 18 flow -- I mean, the spring outflow requirement a
- 19 condition of the New Melones Project?
- 20 WITNESS MILLIGAN: That's not my understanding,
- 21 so I don't believe so.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: The -- Is it your
- 23 understanding that Reclamation would be amenable to a
- 24 Permit condition that allowed -- stated that no
- 25 additional water would be released to meet the spring

- 1 outflow requirement as set forth for -- in the EIR/EIS?
- 2 MR. BERLINER: Objection: This is a policy
- 3 matter. It's beyond the scope of this panel's expertise.
- 4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And I think
- 5 Mr. Milligan has answered as such in his previous
- 6 testimony.
- 7 So please move on, Mr. O'Laughlin.
- 8 Unless he wishes to change his testimony at
- 9 this time?
- 10 WITNESS MILLIGAN: No. That would be
- 11 consistent with my previous.
- 12 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Can you -- At this time, can
- 13 you put up SJTA Number 12, please.
- 14 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 15 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Mr. Milligan, this has been
- 16 marked SJTA Number 12. It's a draft of the DWR white
- paper as regards to water transfers.
- 18 Are you familiar with this document?
- 19 And you can scroll down further if you need
- 20 more.
- 21 (Scrolling down document.)
- 22 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I think we need a little bit
- 23 more.
- 24 (Scrolling down document.)
- 25 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I am aware of various white

- 1 papers for transfers.
- 2 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Stop right there.
- 3 Okay. All right. Mr. Leahigh, are you
- 4 familiar with the DWR white paper that's been marked as
- 5 SJTA Exhibit Number 12?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. Yeah, I am somewhat
- 7 familiar with this.
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. So, are -- are you
- 9 familiar with the refill criteria that's required of
- 10 various transfers when stored water is released to meet a
- 11 water transfer objective and DWR and Reclamation require
- 12 that the Operator of the facility that released the
- 13 stored water for transfer has a refill criteria inserted
- 14 into the Permit terms and conditions for the transfer?
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, I'm generally familiar
- 16 with that.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, explain to me: Is there a
- 18 request by DWR in regards to the Petition that you
- 19 submitted here today as to whether or not DWR will have a
- 20 refill criteria for Lake Oroville in regards for the
- 21 additional storage that you're going to release in the
- 22 storage space that you've created for senior water right
- 23 holders downstream?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't believe the
- operations portrayed in the modeling from Lake Oroville

- 1 to meet a proposed spring outflow requirement under H4
- 2 would be applicable to a water transfer application as --
- 3 as you suggest.
- 4 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. And can you explain why
- 5 that -- why you believe it's not applicable?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, the way this criteria
- 7 is being proposed is that this would be -- this would be
- 8 met by the Projects, this -- this H4 spring outflow
- 9 criteria.
- 10 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Yeah, I understand that. But
- in regards to releasing additional stored water, you will
- 12 be creating a space in Lake Oroville for this Project
- 13 that otherwise would not occur except for the granting of
- 14 this Petition.
- 15 So what I want to know is, are you amenable to
- 16 a refill criteria for senior water right holders
- downstream to protect themselves from your refill up in
- 18 Lake Oroville?
- MS. AUFDEMBERGE: Same objection.
- 20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.
- 21 Please move on, Mr. O'Laughlin.
- 22 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Well, no. I want an answer to
- 23 the question.
- It's -- It's -- The question is whether or not
- 25 there is going to be a refill criteria for the hole

- 1 that's created in Lake Oroville.
- 2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: When you say
- 3 "criteria," are you suggesting -- Because obviously these
- 4 witnesses have been asked numerous times about potential
- 5 criteria for the Permit as a condition of granting this
- 6 Petition, to which their response, as coached by their
- 7 attorney, has been it's a policy call that's beyond their
- 8 expertise.
- 9 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Oh.
- 10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So when you're
- 11 asking about criteria, what specifically are you talking
- 12 about?
- 13 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: You know what? I'm going to
- 14 pull up my thesaurus and come up with a different word.
- Okay. So, let's try a different way.
- 17 correctly, you will be releasing stored water at certain
- times to meet the spring outflow objective; correct?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Not necessarily releasing
- 20 stored water but allowing unstored water to pass through
- 21 the reservoir.
- 22 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Well, okay. Now you're being
- 23 cute.
- Look, I get it. So -- So, here's the deal:
- You've got unregulated flow. You've got re-op

- 1 flow, but at some times in some years, you're going to be
- 2 releasing stored water from Oroville to meet this outflow
- 3 criteria; is that correct?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I would have to look at the
- 5 modeling to see if that is indeed the case.
- 6 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Take a look at the
- 7 modeling and --
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I know it is affecting the
- 9 storages, but I can't agree with your statement that it
- 10 would be storage releases --
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay.
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: -- without looking at the
- model.
- 14 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Well, let's take a break and
- 15 look at the model. That's fine with me.
- 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.
- MR. BERLINER: Can we do that during the break,
- or do you need to do it now?
- 19 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: No. I'll move on. He can do
- 20 it during the break.
- MR. BERLINER: Great.
- 22 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: That's -- That's not a
- 23 problem. I've got more questions.
- 24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's get back on
- 25 topic here, Mr. O'Laughlin.

- 1 You're trying to reframe your question.
- 2 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: No. I got it. He's going to
- 3 look at the modeling and we're good to go.
- 4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.
- 5 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Then we'll find out if they
- 6 created a hole in Oroville or not. And then we can ask
- 7 the rest of the questions.
- 8 Mr. Leahigh, in regards to your example that
- 9 you gave earlier in your testimony, you stated that you
- 10 used this past year as a prime example of water --
- 11 unregulated water entering the Delta that could have been
- 12 picked up by the North Delta Diversion facilities.
- Do you remember that example?
- 14 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 15 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: I want to move upstream
- 16 because this follows on the last question that we discuss
- 17 had.
- 18 Clearly, the Project as envisioned -- and put
- 19 forth in front of the Board -- envisions the releases of
- 20 water from Folsom, Oroville and Shasta -- stored
- 21 releases -- stored water releases from Shasta, Oroville
- 22 and Folsom that can be re-diverted at the North Delta
- 23 facilities; is that correct?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I think I testified that that
- could be possible in some years, probably wetter years.

- 1 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Right.
- Okay. Then -- Now, there are time periods
- 3 where there are -- there's water entering into the
- 4 upstream storage facilities Shasta, Oroville and Folsom
- 5 that you re-op and release.
- Is that part of the water -- It's not stored
- 7 water; okay? Is that part of the water that you're
- 8 looking to recapture at the North Delta facilities?
- 9 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm not sure that I quite
- 10 follow.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Sure. It's pretty easy when,
- 12 let's say, you have a requirement -- I'll give you an
- 13 example.
- 14 So, if we were to look at, like, say, Shasta
- and the inflow's 1,000 cfs and the outflow's 10,000 cfs
- 16 and the 9,000 cfs has been stored for more than 28 days
- 17 in Shasta, 9,000 acre -- 9,000 cfs would be stored water
- 18 releases and the 1,000 cfs would be a bypass of flow to
- 19 meet requirements.
- 20 Would you agree with that?
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: With that hypothetical?
- 22 Sounds -- Sounds correct.
- 23 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Now, at some times,
- 24 there's water that comes into the reservoirs and its
- 25 residency time is not 28 days and you release it.

```
1 Would you -- Would -- Are the Projects looking
```

- 2 to -- If they're -- that time -- If that were to occur at
- 3 certain times in certain years, and it was possible to
- 4 pick that water up, would the Projects look at diverting
- 5 that water at North Delta Diversion facilities?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It -- It would depend on the
- 7 circumstances.
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Right. There's a -- There's a
- 9 myriad of circumstances.
- 10 But given all -- If all the operating criteria
- 11 were in place and all the rules were being met, and you
- 12 were bypassing water that was -- that's been in their
- 13 facilities for 15 days, and you had the opportunity to
- 14 pick it up, I'm assuming as a Project Operator you would
- pick it up at the North Delta facilities if it was
- 16 available.
- 17 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Not necessarily. We would be
- doing our usual evaluation of whether we had sufficient
- 19 stored water to meet all the other requirements,
- 20 including our deliveries to our settlement contractors
- 21 and other -- meeting other objectives throughout the
- 22 remainder of the year.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: I'm sorry. I must not be
- 24 being very clear. So let me try again.
- No, this is not that you're releasing stored

- 1 water. This is water that's kind of unregulated where
- 2 you're on the cusp of -- Let's say you have to meet a
- 3 Flood Control Criteria and you've only had the water in
- 4 storage for 15 days, so it's not stored water, and it's
- 5 not bypass flows because it's not coming in on the day
- 6 that it's being released.
- 7 Are you looking at that water level to let it
- 8 pass facilities at Shasta, Oroville and Folsom and pick
- 9 it up at the North Delta facilities?
- 10 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm not sure that I have
- 11 enough information to answer this question.
- 12 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. That's a perfectly good
- 13 answer. There's nothing wrong with that.
- Okay. So now I've got to -- Moving on your
- 15 statement about this year.
- Now, in your statement, you -- you made a
- 17 distinction between waters that the CVP and SWP could
- 18 control upstream and the water that would have been
- 19 available in the Delta for diversion at the North Delta
- 20 Diversion facilities; is that correct?
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I believe so.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. So -- And let's just
- 23 make the math simple here.
- So, let's say this past year that Shasta,
- 25 Oroville and Folsom were releasing 3 acre-feet total;

- 1 okay? And that water's going into the system.
- 2 And let's say, hypothetically, in the Delta,
- 3 there was -- at the North Delta Diversion facilities,
- 4 there was 10 acre-feet.
- 5 So the way that the Project's designed, if you
- 6 could do it correctly, you would try to capture that 7
- 7 acre-feet. As long as the bypass flows are being met,
- 8 the outflow criteria are being met, everything else is
- 9 being met, you'd try to pick up that additional 7;
- 10 correct?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Again, I don't know if I have
- 12 all the information I need on your hypothetical.
- But if we're meeting all the other criteria,
- 14 all of the other obligations, and this is excess flow,
- 15 then I wouldn't see a reason why we wouldn't pick it up.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Great.
- 17 So, now, in regards to this excess flow, I'm
- 18 trying to determine in your mind: Where is the excess
- 19 flow coming from in order for you to pick it up at the
- North Delta facilities? And you can go by tributaries,
- 21 if you want.
- 22 WITNESS LEAHIGH: So, in our example, the
- 23 excess flow is coming from various sources. It's coming
- 24 from -- directly off from precipitation in the Sacramento
- 25 Valley. It's coming from un -- unregulated tributaries

- 1 that feed into Sacramento Valley; so, for example, south
- 2 fork of the Yuba River. It's not a matriculation on that
- 3 particular tributary.
- 4 It's also coming -- At times it was coming from
- 5 required passthrough from Shasta, Oroville and Folsom for
- 6 us -- in order to meet our Flood Control requirements.
- 7 It could have been coming from minimum in-stream release
- 8 requirements.
- 9 So a combination of all these things would have
- 10 been the source of the unstored water available.
- 11 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. In regards to -- Let's
- 12 move downstream, then, and look at the first example --
- one of the examples you gave of the unregulated
- 14 tributaries.
- 15 Let's pick a good one. Let's pick Mill Creek.
- 16 So is -- Would Mill Creek being an unregulated
- 17 tributary that would continue to have water that may be
- 18 needed to be accessed to the Delta where you would pick
- 19 it up?
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, it could.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Does -- Does DWR have any
- 22 facilities on Mill Creek to regulate or control water?
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Would the same response be
- 25 true for Deer Creek?

```
1 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I think that's the same
```

- 2 response.
- 3 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: In fact, there's -- there's a
- 4 myriad of streams and tributaries downstream of Shasta
- 5 and Oroville, Folsom to which the CVP and SWP have no
- 6 control or projects on those facilities; correct? On
- 7 those tributaries. Sorry.
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 9 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Switching subjects. Can you
- 10 put up SJTA number 10, please?
- 11 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And you can scroll down.
- 13 (Scrolling down document.)
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: You can keep scrolling down if
- 15 you want.
- 16 (Scrolling down document.)
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Stop.
- MS. RIDDLE: Did you identify these?
- 19 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Yes. SJTA Number 10 is DWR
- and the Bureau letter to National Fishery for Section 7
- 21 consultation on the coordinated Long-Term Ops, and then
- there's a similar one for U.S. Fish and Wildlife.
- 23 Mr. Milligan, are you familiar with this
- 24 letter?
- 25 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I didn't get to see the date

- 1 of the letter.
- 2 (Scrolling to top of document.)
- 3 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes.
- 4 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Can -- Can you tell us what
- 5 this letter is?
- 6 WITNESS MILLIGAN: It says, "Request for
- 7 Re-initiation of Federal" -- It's for the long-term
- 8 coordination of the two Projects.
- 9 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: There's a similar one that
- 10 went to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services; is that correct?
- 11 WITNESS MILLIGAN: That's correct.
- 12 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So -- Now, my understanding as
- 13 we sit here today, that it -- So, we were talking earlier
- 14 about -- I called it the OCAP BO, and you corrected that
- and you said it had to do with the long-term operations
- of the CVP and SWP; is that oppose --
- 17 WITNESS MILLIGAN: It's just the title
- 18 that's -- On that particular consultation package, that
- 19 was the title that was used.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. So, as we sit here
- 21 today, DWR and Reclamation have asked NBS and U.S. Fish
- 22 and Wildlife for an opinion on the whole entire
- integrated CVP/SWP operations; correct?
- 24 WITNESS MILLIGAN: We've requested to
- 25 re-initiate that consultation process.

```
1 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. All right. And so if
```

- 2 that process is going to move forward, then is it
- 3 possible that the assumptions that were part of the
- 4 Petition regarding the current OCAP BO requirements may
- 5 change?
- 6 WITNESS MILLIGAN: This is possible.
- 7 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: I have another -- This is a
- 8 scheduling issue, and if you don't know the answer to
- 9 this, it's fine.
- 10 And Mr. Leahigh, if you have a different
- 11 understanding, you can jump in at any time.
- 12 So how -- how is the consult -- consultation
- 13 for the WaterFix Project going to go forward now that the
- 14 two Projects have requested consultation for the entire
- Project? Are they going to run simultaneously?
- 16 Or is the -- the large project -- so the CVP
- 17 SWP operating one -- going to go first and then they're
- 18 going to go back and do the WaterFix on top of it?
- 19 How -- How's all this going to work, if you
- 20 know?
- 21 WITNESS MILLIGAN: That's still to be worked
- 22 out. This is a fairly recent request for re-initiation.
- 23 And we are in the process of initiating -- or
- 24 consultation on the WaterFix component. So I think that
- 25 there's certainly a staffing concern that goes with this.

- 1 So I don't think we know exactly the sequence.
- 2 But I do believe the WaterFix Biological
- 3 Assessment figures' done and is in -- now in the hands of
- 4 both Federal fishery agencies, that they're doing their
- 5 best to do their consultation on that as we speak.
- 6 So they're much, much further along in that
- 7 particular process.
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, do you have any
- 9 understanding, though -- And I understand that the
- 10 Biological Assessment was finalized and sent to them.
- 11 Do you have any understanding of that they're
- 12 going to finish that process first and then do the
- 13 long-term consultation or do the long-term consultation
- 14 first and then finish the WaterFix; do you know?
- 15 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I do not know for sure.
- 16 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Mr. Leahigh, would you agree
- 17 that, in regards to the Petition that has been put forth
- 18 by the CVP and SWP in this matter, that it assumes the
- 19 current what I will call the Biological Opinions from NBS
- 20 and U.S. Fish and Wildlife regarding the long-term
- 21 operations of the Project; is that correct?
- 22 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. My understanding is,
- 23 this request for re-initiation is based on the current
- 24 operations of the two Projects.
- 25 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. And the Petition you

- 1 made was based on what are the current Biological
- 2 Opinions that have been issued for the long-term
- 3 operations of the Project; correct?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That would be my
- 5 understanding.
- 6 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And if you go through this
- 7 process, it is possible that you're -- the conditions to
- 8 operate the Projects pursuant to the Endangered Species
- 9 Act, both from NBS and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service may
- 10 differ than the Petition in front of the Board; is that
- 11 correct?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I suppose that would be
- 13 possible.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Well, and, in fact,
- 15 were you taken -- were you surprised at all this year
- when you were asked for an additional 2 to 300,000
- 17 acre-feet of outflow by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to
- 18 meet the Endangered Species Act?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't know. I don't know
- 20 that we were formally asked. I don't know if we were
- 21 formally asked for that.
- 22 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. You -- You may -- Okay.
- 23 So -- So -- But wasn't -- wasn't the basic gist of the
- request that, if you don't give us two to 300,000
- 25 acre-feet of additional outflow, that we're going to seek

- 1 re-consultation?
- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm not aware of any
- 3 discussions of that nature.
- 4 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, as we sit here today, U.S.
- 5 Fish and Wildlife Service has asked for an additional 2
- or 300,000 feet of outflow and that's currently not in
- 7 your Petition to the -- this Petition to the State Water
- 8 Resources Control Board; is that correct?
- 9 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's not part of what is in
- 10 this Project, no.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So -- So, maybe you can help
- 12 me. I'm trying to figure out, as a water user, how I can
- 13 determine what the impacts to my water right is and yet I
- don't know where the spring outflow's coming from. I --
- 15 You're in the middle of consultation with NBS and U.S.
- 16 Fish and Wildlife which may change. Your EIR/EIS isn't
- done yet.
- 18 How do we know what the number is or where
- 19 these flows are coming from? And I'm not being
- 20 argumentative. I'm just trying to figure out how -- how
- 21 we come up with the knowledge that we could respond in a
- 22 meaningful manner to your Petition?
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't know what flows
- 24 exactly you're talking about.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: The --

- 1 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I mean, the Petition is based
- on our current regulatory environment with the new
- 3 infrastructure as proposed.
- 4 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Well, let me ask -- So, I -- I
- 5 understand that.
- 6 But the flow range is this (indicating). How
- 7 do I know what flows you're proposing at what point in
- 8 time and from what tributaries?
- 9 And you're telling us, as we -- And we just
- 10 went through this. We don't know where the spring
- 11 outflows are coming from. You still have to go to U.S.
- 12 Fish and Wildlife Service and NBS for Biological
- 13 Opinions.
- Isn't that key information necessary? Because
- your Petition, the premise of it is your OCAP --
- operating percent to the OCAP BO.
- 17 MR. MIZELL: I'm going to object to misstating
- 18 the witness' testimony.
- 19 John has explained where the spring outflows in
- 20 the H4 come from.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: I get that. But what I'm
- 22 trying understand is, your Petition is premised on the
- 23 OCAP BOs; right?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm sorry. Say that again?
- 25 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Your Petition to the State

- 1 Water Resources Control Board and the flow criteria
- 2 you've put forward, you've said that you're going to
- 3 operate pursuant to the OCAP BOs; right?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: We will operate to whatever
- 5 regulations are required of us.
- 6 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. And we know what the
- 7 OCAP BO is as -- today; correct?
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 9 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. But now that the suite
- 10 consultation has been initiated, it may change.
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. We have no idea to what
- 12 degree and what form.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. So, as part of your
- 14 Petition, how do we know if you're going to operate
- pursuant to the OCAP BOs? How do we know where this
- 16 water is going to come from based on criteria -- on OCAP
- BO RPAs that haven't been resolved yet?
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Where what water is coming to
- 19 come from?
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: To meet the new OCAP BOs. Are
- 21 you just going to --
- 22 WITNESS LEAHIGH: What -- What are the
- requirements of the new OCAP BOs?
- 24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Hold on.
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I mean, I -- Okay.

- 1 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Well, no. The question is:
- 2 Do you -- Do you know what the new requirements of OCAP
- 3 BOs are?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I do not know.
- 5 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay.
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't know if there will
- 7 be.
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So we don't know either way.
- 9 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Correct.
- 10 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: I agree with that.
- 11 So I have another question: In regards to this
- 12 Project, did you -- did you, Mr. Milligan, look at the
- 13 upcoming Water Quality Control Plan?
- 14 WITNESS MILLIGAN: What specifically?
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Sure.
- 16 In regards to -- Are -- Are you aware of the
- 17 State Board's endeavor to change the water quality
- 18 control for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Bay Delta.
- 19 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. And, in fact, the State
- 21 Board initiated that process in 2006; is that correct?
- 22 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: All right. And I -- I'm
- 24 curious as to the Draft EIR/EIS in the testimony put
- forward here today why there hasn't been an analysis of

- 1 the Water Quality Control Plan in the context of
- 2 WaterFix.
- 3 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Are you speaking of the
- 4 Draft EIS/EIR as it relates to the WaterFix?
- 5 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Yeah.
- 6 WITNESS MILLIGAN: And why that did not include
- 7 some analysis of the changed flow plan?
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Yes.
- 9 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I -- I do not know.
- 10 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Do you know who would
- 11 know?
- 12 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I think I would probably --
- 13 Maybe that would be an Operations question.
- 14 But it may have been a question for -- for
- those who were preparing the environmental documents.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Well, let's see --
- 17 Let's see.
- 18 Look -- So we do have one -- We had a draft
- 19 environmental document that hit the street in 2012 from
- 20 the State Water Resources Control Board, the Water
- 21 Quality Control Plan, and it called for unimpaired flows,
- 22 and it had a preferred alternative of 35 percent
- 23 unimpaired flow on the Stanislaus River.
- 24 Has Reclamation done any analysis of what would
- 25 happen at New Melones Reservoir with -- between -- with

- 1 the WaterFix requirements of trying to meet D-1641, OCAP
- 2 BO Table 2e flows, and trying to meet an unimpaired flow
- 3 obligation as well?
- 4 WITNESS MILLIGAN: There may have been some
- 5 analysis, but I'm not sure what the status of it is.
- 6 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. And if you did that,
- 7 you did it internally within Reclamation, or did you
- 8 submit it as part of your Petition here today?
- 9 WITNESS MILLIGAN: It would have been system
- 10 internal work that was done, not part of the Petition.
- 11 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Mr. Leahigh, are you aware of
- 12 any analysis done by the Department of Water Resources to
- 13 ascertain whether -- what the impacts of the State Water
- 14 Resources Control Board Water Quality Control Plan would
- 15 be in the context of California WaterFix?
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, I'm not aware of any
- 17 analysis on the Preliminary.
- 18 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Do you know why any analysis
- 19 was not done by DWR in regards to the change in the Water
- 20 Quality Control Plan being done by the State Board?
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't know. For one, it's
- 22 not final.
- 23 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, is it your understanding
- that, pursuant to CEQA, that you have to have a final
- 25 regulation or rule before doing -- dealing with the CEQA

- 1 documentation.
- 2 MR. MIZELL: Objection: Calls for a legal
- 3 conclusion.
- 4 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: If you know.
- 5 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No. I'm not an expert on
- 6 CEQA, no.
- 7 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Do you know -- Has anyone from
- 8 your staff talked to anyone at the State Board about how
- 9 the Water Quality Control Plan substitute environmental
- 10 document was going to be integrated or coordinated with
- 11 the California WaterFix Draft EIR/EIS?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, nobody from my staff that
- 13 I'm aware.
- 14 (Timer rings.)
- 15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. O'Laughlin?
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Yes.
- 17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Do I dare hope that
- 18 you're done?
- 19 (Laughter.)
- 20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let me rephrase
- 21 that.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And I'm being nice today.
- 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: What additional line
- of questioning do you wish to pursue?
- 25 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: I have about four or five more

- 1 lines.
- 2 Actually, if we could take our morning break
- 3 now, and if Mr. Leahigh can look at that modeling
- 4 question and come back, I'd probably -- If we took a
- 5 break, I'd be probably done by 11:00.
- 6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: What are these four
- 7 or five lines of question you're going to pursue?
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: I have question about other
- 9 people's testimony.
- 10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm sorry. Other
- 11 people's testimony?
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Um-hmm. Yes.
- 13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Oh, you mean of the
- 14 Petitioners' testimony.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Yes.
- 16 I have questions in regards to appropriate -- a
- 17 subject near and dear to my heart, appropriate Delta flow
- 18 criteria.
- 19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. There's only
- so much you can do with that, you realize.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: We'll see.
- 22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.
- 23 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: I'm not prejudging it one way
- or the other, but I do have appropriate questions. You
- asked where I was going.

```
I have questions regarding Delta outflow. I
```

- 2 have some questions regarding modeling assumptions based
- 3 on current actions that are occurring in the
- 4 Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. So probably around 11:00,
- 5 ballpark-ish.
- 6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Let's go
- 7 ahead and take our 15-minute break, then --
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Perfect.
- 9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- and we'll resume
- 10 at 10:25.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Thank you.
- 12 (Recess taken at 10:11 a.m.)
- 13 (Proceedings resumed at 10:25 a.m.)
- 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: (Banging gavel.)
- 15 Can we go ahead and set the timer for 35
- 16 minutes. I'm going to hold Mr. O'Laughlin to his word.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: An attorney to his word?
- 18 That's hilarious.
- 19 (Laughter.)
- 20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I have high
- 21 standards for you, Mr. O'Laughlin.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Probably you and my mom are
- 23 the only two.
- 24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Begin when ready.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Ready. Okay.

```
1 Mr. Leahigh, on Page 4 of your testimony,
```

- 2 Lines 8 through 11.
- 3 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 4 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Have you had an opportunity to
- 5 review that testimony?
- Is -- Is -- It says (reading):
- 7 "The SWP also operates within its Water Right
- 8 Permits."
- 9 It basically says that you're not going to
- 10 change for the WaterFix.
- 11 Is that the basis for your finding that -- or
- 12 your opinion that there's no injury to legal users of
- 13 water?
- 14 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, I don't think that in
- itself is a -- is a -- is what brings me to that
- 16 conclusion, no.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. What other documents or
- 18 data or facts do you rely on that there is no injury to
- 19 legal users of water?
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: My conclusion that we would
- 21 continue to be able to meet all the Water Quality Control
- 22 Plan standards to -- at least as effectively as we have
- 23 in the past.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And when you -- When the
- 25 modeling was done for this process, did it include -- the

- 1 modeling and your ability to meet the standards, you --
- 2 you included within that the ability to have two CVPs;
- 3 correct?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, I don't believe that was
- 5 part of the modeling.
- 6 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So the modeling that was done
- for, say, New Melones Reservoir, you disagree with
- 8 Mr. Milligan's testimony that the model was suppressed at
- 9 New Melones and that, in fact, D-1641 were met under all
- 10 terms and conditions at New Melones?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, Mr. Milligan's probably
- 12 looked at the New Melones operations closer than I have
- in the modeling, so I would -- I would defer to whatever
- 14 his thoughts are on that.
- 15 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. We're going to skip
- 16 around a little bit and get some questions resolved.
- 17 Did you have a chance to look at the data to
- 18 see whether or not stored water would be released under
- 19 H4 to meet the spinoff flow requirement?
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I made a good-faith effort to
- 21 find it. It's not something that can be gleaned from any
- 22 of the exhibits.
- 23 It would be in the EIR/EIS, and I was unable to
- find it within the 15 minutes' break.
- 25 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Could you help me, then -- And

```
1 not to spend a huge amount of time on this.
```

- 2 Can you try and point me in a direction --
- 3 because I've been trying to find the results -- where I
- 4 should be looking?
- 5 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I think -- I think my
- 6 understanding was Appendix 5, if I have that correctly,
- 7 is where -- where -- That's where I was looking.
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Thank you.
- 9 MR. MIZELL: It's before the Board. It's
- 10 Appendix 5A.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Thank you for your help.
- 12 Appreciate that.
- Can we put up SJTA Exhibit Number 2.
- 14 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 15 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And if you could scroll down
- on that.
- 17 (Scrolling down document.)
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Stop right there.
- 19 Mr. Milligan, I'll represent to you that this
- 20 is DWR Exhibit 514. This is excerpts. This is, I
- 21 believe, Page 4.
- 22 Based on your previous testimony -- take a
- 23 chance to review this -- would you agree with this
- 24 depiction of the modeling that was done for CalSim in
- 25 regards to the WaterFix Project?

```
1 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Could you scroll up so I can
```

- 2 see what the headings are?
- 3 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Oh, absolutely. Go right
- 4 ahead.
- 5 (Scrolling up document.)
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: And where did this document
- 7 come from?
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: This is DWR-514. If it
- 9 doesn't look familiar or you're not --
- 10 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I believe in earlier
- 11 testimony, we were looking at some tables reflective of
- 12 Modeling assumptions.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Right.
- 14 WITNESS MILLIGAN: But no action -- no action
- versus H3 set of criteria, H4.
- 16 This table seems to be referring to some CalSim
- 17 changes from 2010 to -- to some later versions. And
- obviously on the San Joaquin River, there were some
- 19 adjustments within that as well, so --
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Right.
- 21 Like, one of them is the Vernalis Adaptive
- 22 Management Plan no longer exists.
- 23 WITNESS MILLIGAN: That's correct.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: That's easy.
- 25 If you could scroll down to Page 14.

```
1 WITNESS MILLIGAN: If I could --
```

- 2 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Oh, sure.
- 3 WITNESS MILLIGAN: If I could --
- 4 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Yeah.
- 5 WITNESS MILLIGAN: -- take the liberty of -- In
- 6 discussing with some of the folks that were familiar with
- 7 the modeling that was submitted to the Board and for the
- 8 environmental documents, that the -- there was a lot of
- 9 discussion back and forth about how to represent the
- 10 Restoration Program of potential flows. And it was
- pointed out to me that, in the submittals, it actually
- 12 flows from the Restoration Program.
- 13 The modeling language that would have allowed
- 14 that to be incorporated into the model was actually
- 15 turned off. So the best that we can tell right now, that
- 16 there were -- San Joaquin River Restoration Program
- 17 closed, are not represented in either the no action or
- 18 the -- with the Project alternative.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Thank you. That's my
- 20 understanding as well.
- Okay. Scrolling down to Item -- down to the
- 22 next page, which is, I think, Number 14 -- Page 14 from
- 23 514.
- 24 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So there was a lot of

- 1 discussions about capacities and capabilities and
- 2 everything.
- 3 But would it be fair to say that this chart
- 4 accurately depicts the amount of water that may be
- 5 exported or might be exported based on the various
- 6 alternatives that have been proposed, Mr. Milligan?
- 7 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Is -- This chart is -- again
- 8 is an Exceedance Probability Chart, and it shows the
- 9 range of what combined exports of the two Projects would
- 10 be with a No-Action Alternative, H3 set of criteria, the
- 11 H4, and then the two broader boundary discussions.
- 12 So, this -- this try -- tries to represent the
- 13 range of what could occur.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: All right. So on an
- 15 exceedance curve basis, it may be possible under -- I
- 16 believe it's H3 that there is more capability to take
- 17 some more -- divert some more water than it would under
- 18 the NAA.
- 19 WITNESS MILLIGAN: There's certainly a number
- of periods of time where that's the case. It's hard to
- 21 tell when they crisscross at the drier end of the
- 22 spectrum or not.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Right.
- 24 WITNESS MILLIGAN: But that's cumulative over
- 25 seasons. This -- This chart is kind of the annual

- 1 amounts.
- 2 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Yes. Thank you.
- 3 Okay. Can we throw up SJTA Number 3, please.
- 4 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 5 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Ah, yes.
- 6 This is from the State Water Resources Control
- 7 Board. It's the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Basin's
- 8 plan to -- curve for -- curtailment, and it's dated
- 9 6/10/2015.
- 10 Mr. Leahigh, have you ever seen this document
- 11 before?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, I don't believe so.
- 13 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Mr. Milligan, have you
- 14 seen this document before?
- 15 WITNESS MILLIGAN: It does not look familiar.
- 16 Maybe it's just the graphics. I may have seen something
- 17 like that. I can't read the text.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: (Laughing.)
- 19 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I think I've seen something
- 20 like this before but not this specific document.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Are you aware of in the
- 22 last several years where the State Water Resources
- 23 Control Board has undertaken an analysis of trying to
- 24 determine when supply and demand matches up with flows in
- 25 the Sacramento-San Joaquin and Bay-Delta?

- 1 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Was that to me?
- 2 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Yes.
- 3 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes, I am aware that they
- 4 endeavored to do that during the last couple drought
- 5 years.
- 6 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And this is one of the
- 7 analyses that they performed.
- 8 Did -- Has -- If any of you aware -- I'll start
- 9 with you first, Mr. Milligan.
- 10 Has Reclamation made an analysis of downstream
- demand in regards to the changes in the -- that may
- 12 happen due to WaterFix and when supply and demand are
- 13 necessarily in the Sacramento River Basin?
- 14 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Could you repeat your
- 15 question?
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Sure.
- 17 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I just got a little lost.
- 18 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: No, no. I was a little lost,
- 19 too. It was a little long.
- 20 What I'm trying to get at is, the testimony
- 21 provided so far to date, I haven't seen any analysis of
- 22 where the water right holders are in the Sacramento or
- 23 San Joaquin Bay-Delta system, more an analysis of their
- 24 demand at various times of the year.
- 25 Do you know if that -- such an analysis was

- done by Reclamation as part of this Petition?
- 2 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I'm not aware of anything
- 3 other than what's kind of more colloquially part of the
- 4 CalSim representation of demands in the Sac Valley and
- 5 San Joaquin.
- 6 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Mr. Leahigh, do you know if
- 7 DWR's done a -- located, either in the Sacramento or the
- 8 San Joaquin or in the Delta, the senior water right
- 9 holder and the demands of the senior water right holders
- 10 based on year type for the analysis of injury to legal
- 11 users of water?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah. I know that there are
- gross assumptions on these numbers in the modeling, but I
- don't know specifically what kinds of adjustments may
- 15 have been made for various types of years. That would be
- 16 a question for the Modelers.
- 17 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Another Modeling
- 18 question.
- 19 All right. Can we switch to SJTA Number 14
- 20 now, please.
- 21 MS. RIDDLE: Before we leave that document, you
- 22 said it was a State Water Board document? Is it from a
- 23 State Water Board exhibit or . . .
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: No. It's a State Board
- document that was produced in another matter and it's

- 1 labeled at the bottom.
- 2 MS. RIDDLE: Oh.
- 3 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: But it's going to be our
- 4 exhibit.
- 5 MS. RIDDLE: Thank you.
- 6 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Sure. SJTA 14.
- 7 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And you can scroll down on
- 9 this one if you want. I think it's highlighted.
- 10 (Scrolling down document.)
- 11 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: I'm only interested in this
- 12 section. You may be interested in others.
- 13 Have you had an opportunity to review that,
- 14 Mr. Leahigh?
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 16 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Are -- Are you familiar with a
- 17 complaint that was lodged by the State Water Contractors
- with the State Water Resources Control Board?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 20 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Did you -- Did your -- Did the
- 21 Department of Water Resources supply information to the
- 22 State Water Contractors that formed the basis of this
- 23 complaint?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Not that I'm aware of.
- 25 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Would you agree with

- 1 the statement that (reading):
- 2 "The State Water Contractors are injured by
- 3 south of San Joaquin diverters because approximately
- 4 100 to 300,000 acre-feet of unlawful diversion
- 5 causes, the jointly-operated SWP," blah blah blah.
- 6 Would you agree with that, that they're
- 7 illegally diverting 100 to 300,000 acre-feet in the
- 8 Delta?
- 9 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm not familiar with the
- 10 specifics of how these numbers were developed.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Do you know if, as part
- 12 of the Petition that was made for -- for this Petition,
- 13 if the modeling assumed that the illegal diversions would
- 14 continue to be met, or was there modeling done to cut the
- 15 illegal diversions off?
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah, I -- It is a modeling
- 17 question.
- 18 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: If you know.
- 19 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I -- I don't know.
- 20 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Do you know if the Department
- 21 has a position regarding whether or not the diversions
- 22 that occurred in 2015 -- 2014 and 2015 were, in fact,
- 23 illegal diversions in the Delta?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I think there was some
- 25 question about it. I don't think we've taken a

- 1 position --
- 2 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Now --
- 3 THE WITNESS: -- specifically on this. At
- 4 least, I'm not aware.
- 5 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Now, as a Project Operator --
- 6 so we're moving forward in time -- if -- if your
- 7 understanding is that people were taking your water
- 8 illegally, then you as the Project Operator upstream have
- 9 to do one or two things: A, cut them off; or, B,
- 10 continue to release water to meet their demand and then
- 11 meet your outflow demand; correct?
- 12 MR. MIZELL: I'm going to object to these set
- of questions under relevance.
- I'm not sure what the hypothetical about a
- 15 future enforcement action on Delta use has to do with the
- 16 California WaterFix.
- 17 And if we could constrain the questions to
- 18 maybe what the assumptions are under the modeling and how
- 19 we treat in-basin demand, that would -- I would have no
- 20 objection to that.
- 21 But when we get into calls about illegal use of
- 22 water, we haven't asserted any complaints about illegal
- use of water at this time, and I don't think it's
- 24 necessarily informative to what the witnesses are
- 25 testifying about.

```
1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. O'Laughlin.
```

- 2 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Well, that's a shocking
- 3 statement by DWR's attorney for --
- 4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: No commentary,
- 5 please. Just provide your rationale.
- 6 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Well, so, here's the deal:
- 7 If they're making a Petition to the State Water
- 8 Resources Control Board, and they have assumptions in
- 9 their baseline conditions on how they're operating now
- 10 and how they're going to operate in the future, one of
- 11 the key components of that is in-Delta demand.
- 12 And since we're here talking about injury to
- 13 legal users of water, one of the things that we have to
- 14 understand is, how does DWR view these -- well, the State
- 15 Water Project contractor views them as illegal. I don't
- 16 know how DWR views them, or Reclamation.
- 17 But can you imagine -- I mean, this is an
- 18 additional 300,000 acre-feet of water which could have
- 19 serious impacts both on upstream operations and
- downstream operations.
- 21 And I'm just trying to understand what is the
- 22 basis of the Petition. So if it's -- they're not going
- 23 to release water for those people in drier years, then we
- 24 need to know that. And if they are, great.
- 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right,

- 1 Mr. O'Laughlin, I will allow the question.
- 2 Please answer to the best of your ability.
- 3 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, I mean, DWR cannot
- 4 curtail these folks. This would be the Board -- This
- 5 would be the job of the Water Board perhaps.
- 6 So, again, this is a Modeling assumption and I
- 7 can't -- I don't know exactly what the assumptions were.
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. So I'll ask the
- 9 Modelers that.
- But here's my question to you: As an
- 11 Operator -- as you operate today, though -- you operate
- 12 to meet the Delta outflow demand that's set in -- in the
- 13 requirement.
- And if that water is taken in the process,
- 15 rightly or wrongly, you have to make up for it in order
- 16 to meet our outflow demand as an Operator; correct?
- 17 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, we are operating to meet
- 18 the Water Quality Control Plan objectives. We think our
- 19 responsibility is only to meet other diversions that are
- legal in the system, but we don't have control over
- 21 whether only legal diverters are taking water.
- 22 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: All right. One more quick
- 23 question:
- 24 When the modeling assumptions were done, is it
- your understanding, or do you know, how the water being

```
1 released to meet Delta outflow is treated in the
```

- 2 modeling?
- 3 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm sorry. In what respect?
- 4 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Sure.
- 5 Is -- Does the modeling try to re-capture or
- 6 control the water that's being released for Delta
- 7 outflow?
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Did we recover the water
- 9 that's being used for Delta outflow?
- 10 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Let me ask it a
- 11 different way.
- 12 You release water from your upstream reservoirs
- that is re-diverted at Jones and Banks; correct?
- 14 WITNESS LEAHIGH: At times.
- 15 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: At times, yes, exactly.
- 16 And -- And as part of your criteria, when
- 17 you're releasing water, a component of that goes to Delta
- 18 outflow; correct?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Now --
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It can, yes.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: It can.
- THE WITNESS: Um-hmm.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Now, when you're --
- 25 Because there's natural flow that may occur, and other

- things, and other people's releases that all contribute
- 2 to Delta outflow, but there may be times when we release
- 3 water in order to meet Delta outflow.
- 4 So here's my question: When you're releasing
- 5 water to meet Delta outflow, does DWR try to re-capture
- 6 that water downstream?
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: The water that's released for
- 8 outflow --
- 9 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Yes.
- 10 THE WITNESS: -- is south of Golden Gate.
- 11 Theres no -- There's no way we can re-capture that water.
- 12 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Can we throw up SJTA Number 8,
- 13 please.
- 14 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 15 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Actually, I have a question
- 16 for Mr. Anderson.
- 17 So . . . I think Mark feels left out.
- 18 Mr. Anderson, real quickly. We've been talking
- 19 about flows and unimpaired flows and talking about, you
- 20 know, 80 years of hydrology.
- 21 So I put up on the screen for you some work
- 22 we've done on the Stanislaus River showing the breakdown
- of hydrology by year types based on the last hundred, 80,
- 24 40, and so forth.
- 25 And you'll notice that in the -- the last 40

- 1 years it starts getting drier, the last 20 years it gets
- 2 a little more dry, and then unfortunately for all of us
- 3 in the last 10 years it gets even drier.
- 4 Is there any opinion you can render about
- 5 whether or not the trend that we're seeing on the
- 6 Stanislaus River would comport to the general under --
- 7 your general understanding of climate change in the
- 8 San Joaquin River Basin?
- 9 WITNESS ANDERSON: No. From the standpoint
- 10 that California has the largest year-to-year variability
- in terms of -- based on hydrologic outcome, and to
- 12 determine long-term trends that rise to a sense of
- 13 statistical significance becomes very challenging because
- of that large variability, because you compare trend to
- 15 variability. And when the variability exceeds a trend,
- 16 it becomes difficult to tribute.
- 17 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: What do you call statistical
- 18 variable that's significant?
- 19 WITNESS ANDERSON: Oh, so that's actually a
- 20 mathematical criteria using your choice of methods, where
- 21 the value of the trend is compared to a test value at a
- 22 certain, let's call it, level of significance, either
- 5 percent or 10 percent.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Right.
- 25 WITNESS ANDERSON: And the test determines

- 1 whether or not that trend outweighs the variability
- 2 within the system.
- 3 And what that implies is that a trend could
- 4 possibly be related to variability on scales that took a
- 5 little longer in the system rather than a long-term
- 6 trend.
- 7 And while we've seen long-term trends in most
- 8 systems that relate to the timing of the flows, we have
- 9 yet to see long-term trends that we would identify
- 10 associated with the climate change, associated with a
- 11 declining flow over the year.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Do you know, as far as the
- 13 modeling that was done for -- And I'll focus on the
- 14 San Joaquin River side of things.
- Do you know if the modeling done for the
- 16 San Joaquin River side of the hydrology for the
- 17 California WaterFix included a climate change scenario?
- 18 For hydraulics.
- 19 WITNESS ANDERSON: I understand that there were
- 20 climate change scenarios implied, but I was not involved
- 21 in them and there will be somebody on the Modeling Panel
- 22 that was.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And, so, if I asked the
- 24 Modeling Panel, they'd be able to tell me what they
- 25 looked at as far as what their understanding of the

```
1 hydrology would be, when the runoff would occur, whether
```

- 2 it occurred later or earlier, and temperature, those
- 3 types of things?
- 4 WITNESS ANDERSON: They would be able to tell
- 5 you how they treated that, yes.
- 6 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Thanks.
- 7 So, do you -- Well, I'll ask modeling. Sorry.
- 8 I was going to ask -- Never mind.
- 9 Can you throw up SJTA Number 15, please.
- 10 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: And scroll down.
- 12 (Scrolling down document.)
- 13 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, this is an excerpt from
- Maureen Sergent's testimonial, DWR 53. I forget the page
- 15 number -- it's marked -- at lines -- There you go.
- 16 Page 11.
- Okay. Lines 10 through -- 10 through 15.
- 18 If you could read that, Mr. Leahigh and
- 19 Mr. Milligan.
- 20 Have you had an opportunity to view that?
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 22 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: All right. Mr. Milligan
- 24 first.
- 25 It states here that such water users do not

- 1 have a right to stored water releases.
- 2 But the -- the thing that's interesting to me
- 3 is that it says that since there's changes -- Although
- 4 there may be changes in storage level of releases, these
- 5 would not injure legal users because it's my
- 6 understanding that it's going to be stored water released
- 7 at all time.
- 8 So, it implies that only stored water is being
- 9 released from upstream projects at all times after water
- is stored or moved or through the system.
- 11 That's just not correct; is it?
- 12 WITNESS MILLIGAN: If I follow the question,
- 13 obviously there's water that is -- Mr. Leahigh testified
- 14 to earlier -- water that is coming in and being passed
- 15 through, if you will.
- 16 And then there's some periods of time where
- 17 there's maybe some slight re-operation of the timing of
- 18 that released water, so water that's released may not
- 19 fall in the category of, quote, previously stored water.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Thank you.
- 21 Would you disagree with that statement,
- 22 Mr. Leahigh?
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No. I -- I don't know the
- 24 exact context of -- of this particular statement in the
- 25 testimony, but I -- I think a big part of this is that --

- 1 I think there's -- Well, I won't -- I won't speculate as
- 2 to what this is talking about, settlement contractors.
- 3 But the -- the commitment is to the deliveries
- 4 to these folks, not necessarily the storage of water.
- 5 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. So let me ask again:
- 6 Do you disagree with Mr. Milligan's statement
- 7 in regards to this?
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, what I heard him say,
- 9 that at times deliveries are made from storage
- 10 withdrawals and at other times it's delay of passing
- 11 through unstored flow. That part of the -- That part of
- 12 his response I was listening to.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. And then the third
- 14 component you left out was inflow that's coming in that
- 15 may not be regulated at all. That's just part of the --
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, that's -- that could be
- 17 part of the picture as well, yes.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, do you know if DWR's done
- 19 any analysis that, based on the California WaterFix
- 20 Petition, what water would -- what water would be
- 21 released from its upstream reservoirs at any given point
- 22 in time due to the WaterFix Project that may change from
- 23 stored water releases to other water releases?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'd have to give that some
- 25 thought.

- 1 Offhand, I -- I couldn't say.
- 2 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Thank you.
- Real quickly. Mr. Milligan, is it your
- 4 understanding that the Central Valley Project is
- 5 specifically required to meet the salinity requirements
- 6 at Vernalis?
- 7 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes.
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Is New Melones
- 9 Reservoir required to meet the interior Delta salinity
- 10 standards?
- 11 Reclamation's Permits. If you know.
- 12 WITNESS MILLIGAN: The exact linkage to exact
- 13 Permits, not off the top of my head.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Thank you.
- 15 How is water from the Tuolumne and Merced
- 16 Rivers that is currently being released pursuant to FERC
- 17 treated after it passes Vernalis?
- And that's for you, Mr. Milligan.
- 19 WITNESS MILLIGAN: "Treated" is probably --
- 20 Treated the modeling or, say, day-to-day operations?
- 21 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Day-to-day operations today.
- 22 WITNESS MILLIGAN: It would be viewed as just
- 23 water -- abandoned water in the system from the purposes
- of coordinating operations between the CVP and the State
- 25 Water Project.

```
1
                MR. O'LAUGHLIN: If we could throw up SJTA
 2
      Number 16, please.
 3
                (Document displayed on screen.)
                MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, starting right there, it
 4
      says -- This is SJTA Number 16. This is the California
 5
      WaterFix change Petition excerpts. This is Page 11 and
 6
      12 from the Petition.
 7
 8
                If you can scroll to the next page.
 9
                (Scrolling down document.)
10
                MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Thank you.
11
                So, I have some questions on this.
12
                If you'd scroll back up to the preceding
13
      sentence.
14
                (Scrolling up document.)
15
                MR. O'LAUGHLIN: It -- This is -- Did you --
      Did you draft this Petition, Mr. Leahigh?
16
17
                WITNESS LEAHIGH: No.
18
                MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, it says (reading):
                "Consideration of this Petition under Water
19
20
           Code 85086(c)(2) should occur within the existing
           regulatory framework . . . provided by . . .
21
           D-1641."
22
                So, is it your understanding that the
23
24
      appropriate Delta flow criteria is D-1641?
```

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

WITNESS LEAHIGH: All I know is that's part of

25

```
1 our -- That's the assumption that's part of our Petition.
```

- 2 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: That the appropriate Delta
- 3 flow criteria includes D-1641.
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Our Petition includes D-1641.
- 5 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: No, I know that.
- 6 But -- But what I'm trying to understand -- I
- 7 under -- Your Petition has D-1641, and it has OCAP, it
- 8 has this 200,000 acre-feet spring pulse flow requirement.
- 9 It has unmet -- unknown requirements for -- There's free
- 10 consultation and all this other stuff.
- 11 But what I'm trying to understand right here is
- 12 what you're trying to say as far as -- It says (reading):
- "Consideration . . . under the existing
- 14 regulatory framework . . . of D-1641."
- So does that mean the Department views
- appropriate Delta flow criteria as D-1641, or is it
- 17 D-1641 and something more?
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I -- I -- I don't know what
- 19 the Department's position is with relate -- as it relates
- 20 to the Water Code section stated there.
- 21 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. So who from DWR is
- 22 going to testify and tell us what the appropriate Delta
- 23 flow criteria are as part of the Petition?
- 24 If you know.
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't know.

- 1 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. So, so far, we -- Have
- you been present for the other witnesses that have
- 3 testified, Mr. Leahigh?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: For some.
- 5 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. I haven't heard in any
- 6 of the written testimony, or anything so far, a position
- 7 by the Department as to what the appropriate Delta flow
- 8 criteria is. Have you?
- 9 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I have not.
- 10 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Well, so, my question
- is, it's a requirement -- Your understanding is, it's a
- 12 requirement of the law -- right? -- to have this
- 13 appropriate Delta flow criteria as part of the Petition?
- MR. MIZELL: Objection: Calls for a legal
- 15 conclusion.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: If you know.
- 17 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't know for sure.
- 18 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. Well, we're here. I'm
- 19 having a hard time, so that I'm going to try to advise my
- 20 client after we get done.
- 21 Who -- Who's going to tell me what DWR believes
- is the flow criteria that's going to be met by DWR as
- 23 part of the appropriate Delta flow criteria?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I think the thought is that
- 25 this would come out during the course of this hearing.

```
1 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: It's just going to pop up?
```

- When will that -- When will that happen?
- 3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. O'Laughlin, I
- 4 think you're going to --
- 5 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: I'm not being snide --
- 6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: You're not going
- 7 further --
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: -- but --
- 9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: You're not going
- 10 much further with him on this.
- 11 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Well --
- 12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: You're running out
- of time.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: No, there's a couple more
- 15 questions I have in regards to this because --
- 16 I'm not trying to be snide, and I apologize
- 17 because I know you're trying to do your best to respond
- 18 to that one. It was a cheap shot.
- 19 But -- But my -- my problem -- I think
- 20 everybody's problem as we're sitting here -- is, we're
- 21 trying to grasp with is the flow component that we're
- 22 supposed to be looking at, where that water's coming
- from, and how it's moving through the system.
- 24 And, quite honestly, this -- whether you
- 25 believe me or not, I don't -- or whether you want to look

- 1 at this, it does appear that appropriate Delta flow
- 2 criteria are part of the Petition.
- In fact, they say in their Petition that
- 4 they're going to propose an appropriate Delta flow
- 5 criteria. You required them, as part of our -- the
- 6 orders, that they -- they present it.
- 7 So the Modeling Team ain't going to do it. So
- 8 who's going to do it?
- 9 I mean, we're almost done with their case in
- 10 chief. So I'm getting déjà vu here from another
- 11 proceeding that just recently occurred where we're down
- 12 this track and nobody's come forward to tell us what's
- 13 the elephant in the room. What is it that you're trying
- 14 to do here?
- 15 That's all we want to know. That's -- That's
- 16 all we're trying to determine. I'm not -- If they just
- tell us it's 5,000 cfs for 31 days and it's at this
- 18 point, at that point, we'd all be fine.
- 19 But it's -- We're sitting here in the dark.
- 20 And he can't testify to it, and I understand why, but how
- 21 am I supposed to put on my case in chief if I don't know
- 22 what the criteria was.
- 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And now is not the
- 24 time to make your arguments.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: I know.

- 1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Go ahead and ask
- 2 your questions.
- 3 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Okay. I'll ask my questions.
- 4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: But, again, you are
- 5 running out of time, and repeating the same questions
- 6 again will not get you a different answer.
- 7 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: No, I -- I -- I understand. I
- 8 just have -- And thank you for your indulgence and your
- 9 time. And I know that was a statement rather than a
- 10 response, and I appreciate that.
- 11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So I can strike it
- 12 from the record?
- 13 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: If you'd like, that would be
- 14 fine.
- So, scroll down to the next part, please.
- 16 (Scrolling down document.)
- 17 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So this one -- This section
- 18 now says -- this clause says that, "Flows presented by
- 19 Alternative 4(a)" -- so we know what those are, and --
- 20 And those are beyond those required by D-1641. It says
- 21 those -- It says, "satisfy the appropriate Delta flow
- criteria to be considered by the Board."
- 23 So are all the 4 -- Is it DWR's position that
- 24 all the 4(a) alternatives -- all of them -- satisfy the
- 25 appropriate Delta flow criteria?

```
1 (Timer rings.)
```

- 2 MR. MIZELL: I'm going to object here.
- 3 I'd just like to put on the record I have a
- 4 standing objection on issues on Part I, and now we're
- 5 going to go to the basis of what is considered under
- 6 85086(c)(2).
- 7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. It's
- 8 noted.
- 9 And the witness has already said he did not
- 10 prepare this material, so just --
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: If he can answer it.
- 12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- answer to the
- 13 best of your ability. If you don't know, you don't know.
- 14 And then I'll ask Mr. O'Laughlin to wrap up.
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, I don't know, but I
- 16 understand that the whole scheduling of Part II was to
- follow the issuance of BiOp, and that would tell the
- 18 forum what the usual flow criteria would be, because --
- 19 within a range which we're in a range as proposed.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So, one -- If I may, one
- 21 followup on that.
- 22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: (Nodding head.)
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: So it's your understanding --
- 24 And I appreciate that response.
- 25 So later, when the BiOps are issued not only

- 1 for the long-term operation of the CVP which may change
- 2 but also for California WaterFix, we may -- that may fall
- 3 within 4(a).
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Our expectation is that the
- 5 BiOp that we're expecting on California WaterFix will
- fall within 4(a), yes, as testified to by Jennifer
- 7 Pierre.
- 8 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Perfect. Okay. So this is
- 9 good stuff.
- 10 So if -- What happened -- What is DWR's
- 11 position if NBS and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service do not
- 12 give you a BiOp that falls within 4(a)?
- 13 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's not our expectation.
- MR. O'LAUGHLIN: No, I realize it's not your
- 15 expectation. But, unfortunately, like the 200 to 300,000
- 16 acre-feet this summer was not your expectation.
- So, if it's outside of your 4(a) criteria, what
- is DWR's position vis-à-vis this Petition?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't know.
- 20 MR. O'LAUGHLIN: Thank you. Thank you very
- 21 much. Thank you, panel.
- 22 Thank you, Hearing Officer Doduc and Marcus.
- 23 Appreciate it.
- Yup, all done. Thank you.
- 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you,

- 1 Mr. O'Laughlin. It's been a pleasure, as always.
- I believe we're now up to Group Number 25.
- 3 How much time do you think you'll need?
- 4 MR. MILJANICH: Maybe 10 minutes.
- 5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.
- 6 Please begin when you're ready and identify
- 7 yourself for the record, please.
- 8 MR. MILJANICH: Okay. I'm Peter Miljanich.
- 9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Your microphone is
- 10 not on.
- 11 MR. MILJANICH: I can tell. Thank you.
- 12 I'm Peter Miljanich. I'm an attorney for
- 13 Solano County. I am grouped with Contra Costa County for
- 14 purposes of cross-examination with -- And my
- understanding is that they're not going to have a
- 16 representative here for cross-examination of this panel
- 17 today.
- 18 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY
- 19 MR. MILJANICH: Good morning, gentlemen on the
- 20 panel.
- 21 So, I have just a couple questions for you --
- it'll be a lot shorter than Mr. O'Laughlin -- and they're
- 23 related to what I'll call governance of the decisions
- 24 made as part of real-time operations and also Adaptive
- 25 Management.

```
1 So, understanding the Hearing Officer's
```

- 2 admonition to be efficient, I'm going to ask some pretty
- 3 direct questions, but I'll just trust that if you need
- 4 any other context or to refresh your memory from any of
- 5 the other exhibits or testimony, you'll let me know.
- 6 So my first direct question is: How, if at
- 7 all, will the real-time operational decision-making
- 8 process proposed as part of this Project include the
- 9 participation of my client Solano County or any of the
- 10 other four Delta counties?
- 11 And Mr. Leahigh, you can answer that first if
- 12 you'd like.
- 13 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, by the real-time
- operations, I think you're referring to the . . .
- 15 A number of the criteria as part of this
- 16 Project are similar to the current implementation of the
- 17 BiOps as it -- with regards to Old and Middle River flow
- 18 criteria.
- I think what's envisioned here is a very
- 20 similar process, which is . . . number of fishery
- 21 workgroups feeding information to a Management Team with
- 22 regards to conditions that would affect Delta smelt, for
- 23 example, or NBS' species.
- 24 Those various workgroups would feed into the
- 25 Management Team, which would consist of essentially the

- 1 Projects and the fishery agencies, and to set the
- 2 appropriate -- or the recommendations on setting the
- 3 appropriate levels of fishery protection and with the
- 4 final authority resting on those fishery agencies that
- 5 would have authorities to set -- have the charter for
- 6 protection of the various species. And so my
- 7 understanding, that would be a similar -- similar type
- 8 setup with WaterFix.
- 9 MR. MILJANICH: Is that your understanding as
- 10 well, Mr. Milligan, that essentially how this Real-Time
- 11 Operations Team works will be the same with the Project
- 12 as without?
- 13 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I'm not aware of -- with the
- 14 current proposal of the WaterFix, that there would be a
- 15 significant change.
- 16 MR. MILJANICH: As the Real-Time Operations
- 17 Team works now, does that include the Delta counties? Do
- 18 they participate in that process?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, they do not.
- 20 MR. MILJANICH: As the institutional embodiment
- of millions of Delta residents, is it your opinion that
- 22 they should?
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, this aspect -- this
- 24 aspect of the operations really has to do with
- implementation of the Endangered Species Act and 28-1

- 1 permitting to the State. So I think the appropriate
- 2 folks are involved in that.
- 3 MR. MILJANICH: So it's your understanding that
- 4 the Delta counties wouldn't have the expertise to
- 5 participate in that process?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: There -- There are other --
- 7 There are other groups that also informs the Management
- 8 Team, which would include other stakeholders.
- 9 So, for example, there's a -- what's called
- 10 currently Delta -- I forget the name -- Delta Conditions
- 11 Team, and so that does include -- that would be an
- 12 opportunity for other folks to be involved in providing
- 13 input into the process and -- and to what appropriate
- 14 levels of operations could be.
- So there is an opportunity for non-Agency
- 16 representatives to give some input into the process.
- 17 MR. MILJANICH: Are the State Water Contractors
- involved in this process more closely than just on the
- 19 Delta Conditions Team?
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I believe the Delta -- So,
- 21 yes, certainly they are involved in the Delta Conditions
- 22 Team, and I'm not aware of any other aspect as far as
- 23 their involvement.
- MR. MILJANICH: Okay. Are you aware of any
- 25 requests by the Delta counties in the last three to four

- 1 years to participate in -- more closely in the Real-Time
- 2 Operations Team, on the operation of the Projects?
- 3 MR. BERLINER: Objection: Relevance.
- 4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Miljanich?
- 5 MR. MILJANICH: We can withdraw it. I'll move
- 6 on.
- 7 Mr. Leahigh, is your understanding the same as
- 8 Mr. Milligan's?
- 9 MR. BERLINER: Same objection.
- 10 MR. MILJANICH: I can withdraw that as well.
- I guess what I meant to ask, Mr. Milligan, is:
- 12 My earlier questions were with the Coordination Team, the
- 13 real-time mitigations.
- Does that reflect your understanding as well?
- 15 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes. But I think I would
- 16 probably expand a little bit.
- 17 There are a lot of things that feed into the
- 18 ultimate operation of the Projects that go to, let's say,
- 19 individuals contacting Reclamation about concerns on
- 20 river flows, or lake levels, or conditions in the Delta
- 21 that we take into account.
- 22 There are a number of teams that have been
- 23 formed somewhat formally within the construct of the
- 24 Biological Opinions that help inform us on particular
- 25 aspects of operations that are very specific to fishery

- 1 conditions.
- 2 So, you know, I think Reclamation has had a
- 3 pretty long-standing desire to -- to -- to solicit input,
- 4 and particularly from parties that want to formalize that
- 5 in a certain way. We find the right place to put it. We
- 6 don't necessarily -- And in a more efficient way to do
- 7 that.
- 8 Obviously, with our specific contractors, of
- 9 course, there are going to be times where we talk and
- 10 coordinate our operations to decide what flexibility they
- 11 may have within their needs that would help facilitate us
- 12 in the operation.
- 13 Ultimately, Reclamation has to make the call on
- 14 how we operate the Central Valley Project, and the
- 15 Department of Water Resources has to make the call at the
- 16 end of the day how to operate the State Water Project,
- 17 and we take all this stuff into consideration.
- 18 So that's the day-to-day operational piece and
- 19 kind of the ultimate -- My mind's -- You do get a lot of
- 20 input and there's lots of things happening in the system,
- 21 I mean, particularly today and it's -- Sometimes they're
- 22 conflicting and we need to figure out how to minimize
- 23 that.
- MR. MILJANICH: Okay. I'd like to ask you a
- very similar question about the proposed Adaptive

- 1 Management process or changing the -- potentially
- 2 changing the operational criteria.
- 3 Proposed as part of this Project, is that going
- 4 to include the Delta counties?
- 5 WITNESS MILLIGAN: That, I don't know, at least
- 6 as it relates to myself.
- 7 My understanding -- And this is maybe
- 8 somewhat -- terms that are used may be within the
- 9 WaterFix arena -- is that the Adaptive Management
- 10 discussions are more -- It wouldn't be happening as --
- 11 very seldom do they occur in the course of a particular
- 12 season.
- 13 It would be a series of things to think about
- 14 how to change the criteria for the operations as we move
- 15 forward.
- So it's a little bit out of our real-time
- operations realm and has a lot of science, feedback,
- 18 analysis and adjustments as you go forward.
- 19 So, I don't know what that process will
- 20 ultimately entail. I haven't been that close to how --
- 21 That's -- That has kind of crystallized over the various
- 22 years.
- 23 MR. MILJANICH: You don't have any sense of how
- you or your office would participate in that Project?
- 25 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Probably in the question of,

- does something need to be changed?
- 2 Let's assume something would need to be
- 3 adjusted, or thought it should, because of, let's say,
- 4 the response of the species or of the system from the
- 5 ecosystem standpoints for Tuolumne, for example.
- 6 So there may be a question, does something need
- 7 to be adjusted within the Adaptive Management range?
- 8 I think the Operators would then be asked, you
- 9 know, for some of their insights as to how to make
- 10 changes, and what would be an implementable approach to
- get a different outcome. And that would probably be with
- 12 Operators that have some input.
- But we're not there actively monitoring the
- 14 species to collect the data that would be informative to
- 15 the Adaptive Management range.
- MR. MILJANICH: And you wouldn't be comfortable
- speculating about what the other parts of the process
- 18 would look like apart from your own.
- 19 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I'm not, no.
- MR. MILJANICH: Mr. Leahigh.
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, I don't have anything to
- 22 add to what Mr. Milligan described.
- 23 MR. MILJANICH: No plans to include the Delta
- 24 counties in those Adaptive Management process?
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, I can't speak for the

```
1 Adaptive Management process. Our involvement would be
```

- 2 limited to the extent that Mr. Milligan talked about in
- 3 terms of implementation of any new criteria that comes
- 4 out of the Adaptive Management process.
- 5 MR. MILJANICH: Okay. Thank you.
- 6 Okay. I think that's all I have for you.
- 7 Thanks.
- 8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you very much.
- 9 Group Number 26 . . . is not here.
- 10 27?
- 11 MR. EMRICK: I'm just going to check. Is the
- 12 mic still on?
- 13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I can hear you.
- MR. EMRICK: I'll say good morning --
- 15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Actually, maybe not.
- MR. EMRICK: There's a green light and a bright
- green light, so I'll go with the bright green light.
- 18 I'll say good morning to the Board, Board
- 19 staff, and to the panel. I'm Matthew Emrick. I
- 20 represent the City of Antioch in these proceedings. I've
- 21 just got a few questions.
- 22 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY
- 23 MR. EMRICK: If I could, I would like to maybe
- 24 start off with having DWR errata Page 19 put on the
- 25 screen, if that's possible. DWR-4 errata, Page 19.

```
1 Okay. These will be questions for Mr. Leahigh.
```

- 2 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 3 MR. EMRICK: This depiction in your PowerPoint
- 4 shows the Compliance Stations for 1641; is that correct?
- 5 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It shows a subset of the
- 6 Compliance Locations, yes.
- 7 MR. EMRICK: These are in the Western Delta; is
- 8 that correct?
- 9 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- 10 MR. EMRICK: And of the three stations shown
- 11 there, the only one that is used to determine M&I
- 12 standards is Contra Costa Rock Slough; is that correct?
- 13 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct. Of the three
- shown there, Contra Costa Rock Slough is the only M&I.
- 15 MR. EMRICK: And if I could have State Water
- Resources Control Board 21, Page 181 displayed.
- 17 This is going to be D-1641, and I'm going to be
- 18 looking for -- It's State Board Exhibit 21, Page 181.
- 19 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. EMRICK: Page 181, I'm sorry.
- 21 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. EMRICK: Thank you very much.
- 23 And, Mr. Leahigh, this -- this, is it not, a
- description of the standard, the M&I standard, for
- 25 compliance with D-61 -- D-1641?

- 1 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, this is the -- the table
- 2 that deals with the M&I standards within D-1641.
- 3 MR. EMRICK: And, if I'm not mistaken, that
- 4 standard allows it to be met both at Rock Slough and at
- 5 Antioch; is that correct?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- 7 MR. EMRICK: Have you ever attempted, in the
- 8 time you've been with DWR, to have met the D-1641
- 9 standard at Antioch?
- 10 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, we have not. We have in
- 11 places where we have a contractual agreement with
- 12 Antioch, where we compensate them depending on what the
- 13 actual water quality conditions turn out to be.
- MR. EMRICK: So, if I was to say to you and
- 15 question, let's say, in the time you've been with -- with
- 16 the Department of Water Resources, you haven't operated
- 17 to meet the M&I standard in Antioch because of the
- 18 contract you have with Antioch; is that correct?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, we don't attempt to
- 20 meet it because it's -- for one, it's not required to
- 21 meet it per D-1641. The requirement is one at either
- 22 location. And typically, it would be much less costly in
- 23 terms of water -- water supply for the entire system if
- 24 we meet it at Rock Slough.
- 25 MR. EMRICK: Correct. So it would be more

- 1 costly than asking the opposite question, to meet that
- 2 standard in Antioch; is that correct?
- 3 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- 4 MR. EMRICK: For the WaterFix Project, do you
- 5 have any plans to change that situation to try to meet
- 6 D-1641 M&I standards at Antioch?
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, and to my knowledge, we
- 8 would continue to have the existing contract in place as
- 9 well, as far as compensation.
- 10 MR. EMRICK: Do you -- Do you know when that
- 11 agreement with Antioch expires?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Offhand, I don't.
- MR. EMRICK: Would it be refresh your
- 14 recollection if I told you it expires in 2028?
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah. I didn't recall the
- 16 date.
- MR. EMRICK: Maybe I can have the staff -- if I
- 18 could ask to put up DWR Exhibit 310.
- 19 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 20 MR. EMRICK: And if I could have you scroll
- 21 down.
- 22 (Scrolling down document.)
- 23 MR. EMRICK: Okay. So we're looking at what is
- 24 an extension of the agreement between DWR and the City of
- 25 Antioch. This is DWR Exhibit 310.

```
1 And under Item 1 under the heading Agreement,
```

- 2 Article I says that there (reading):
- "... Shall be ... no determination ...
- 4 prior to September 30, 2028."
- 5 Are you familiar with that extension, that date
- 6 at all?
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I think I was aware there
- 8 was -- there was an -- an extension, but specifics, I
- 9 wasn't -- I didn't recall.
- 10 MR. EMRICK: You weren't involved in the
- 11 negotiation of that extension?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I was not involved in it.
- 13 MR. EMRICK: Do you -- If I was to ask you to
- 14 generally describe the terms of the agreement between DWR
- 15 and Antioch, the mutual agreement, which I believe was
- dated 1968, could you briefly tell me what your
- 17 understanding of that agreement is?
- 18 MR. BERLINER: Objection: Best evidence rule.
- 19 The agreement speaks for itself.
- MR. EMRICK: Well, as an Operator, do you have
- 21 any --
- 22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. -- Yeah, I was
- 23 going to say.
- Mr. Emrick, rather than going over what the
- 25 agreement says, you could just ask the guestion of the

- 1 witness in terms of what you're trying to get to in
- 2 bringing up this agreement.
- 3 MR. EMRICK: Sure.
- 4 The purpose of the agreement, is it not, is to
- 5 compensate Antioch from harm from the operation of the
- 6 existing DWR facilities; is that correct? Is that
- 7 what --
- 8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I think he covered
- 9 that already, so let's move on.
- 10 MR. EMRICK: Yeah.
- 11 Do you know what the term "compensation" is for
- 12 the City of Antioch under that agreement, the 1968
- 13 agreement? Do you have an understanding?
- 14 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I -- I -- I know there is a
- formula that's used to determine what the compensation is
- 16 from -- for any begin year.
- 17 MR. EMRICK: Would it refresh your recollection
- 18 if I told you or said that that compensation compensated
- 19 City of Antioch for one-third of the harm to its water
- 20 supply?
- MR. BERLINER: Objection: Best Evidence Rule.
- 22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Just --
- 23 MR. EMRICK: I'm just asking if it refreshes
- 24 your recollection.
- 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Emrick, again,

```
1 we've established that there's agreement. We've
```

- 2 established that it is in effect through September 30,
- 3 2028. We've established that the witness is actually not
- 4 familiar with the details of this agreement and was not
- 5 involved in its negotiation, so please move on.
- 6 MR. EMRICK: Thank you.
- 7 If DWR is meeting M&I requirements at Rock
- 8 Slough, it doesn't necessarily mean that they're meeting
- 9 them at Antioch; is that correct?
- 10 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- 11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: You should have
- 12 objected, Mr. Berliner. I would have sustained you.
- MR. BERLINER: I'll give him that one.
- 14 MR. EMRICK: Are you familiar with an agreement
- 15 that was entered into between Department of Water
- 16 Resources and Contra Costa Water District approximately
- 17 March 24th, 2016?
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Only very generally.
- 19 MR. EMRICK: Okay. From an Operations
- 20 standpoint, are -- for the upcoming WaterFix Project,
- 21 are -- is there anything specifically or in particular
- you're going to have to do in order to meet the
- 23 conditions under the new CCWD/DWR agreement?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. My understanding is
- 25 that we would be conveying some water for Contra Costa

- 1 from . . .
- 2 One of the locations would be the North Delta
- 3 Diversion Point perhaps.
- 4 MR. EMRICK: Does -- Do you know what the
- 5 quality of that water is required to be under the
- 6 agreement?
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't recall offhand.
- 8 MR. EMRICK: Would it refresh your recollection
- 9 if I told you it was 30 parts per million?
- 10 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I -- I don't remember the
- 11 number.
- MR. EMRICK: With respect to what you know
- 13 about the WaterFix Project and the North Delta Diversion,
- 14 would it be possible to make a diversion at the North
- 15 Delta Diversion facility such that you could convey water
- of a quality of 30 parts per million to Contra Costa
- 17 Water District?
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I haven't done any analysis
- 19 on that.
- 20 MR. EMRICK: Are you aware of any other
- 21 agreements that have been entered into that may affect
- 22 the operation of the WaterFix Project in the last year or
- 23 so?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm not aware of any other.
- 25 MR. EMRICK: Is it your opinion that, overall,

- 1 the WaterFix Project will reduce reliance on the Delta
- 2 from an operational standpoint?
- 3 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, I don't think that's my
- 4 understanding.
- 5 MR. EMRICK: When you're testing for salinity,
- 6 it's primarily based on chloride levels; is that correct?
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: For the M&I objectives, it's
- 8 typically in terms of chloride.
- 9 MR. EMRICK: Right.
- 10 You don't specifically have tests for bromides;
- is that correct? At least at Rock Slough; is that
- 12 correct?
- 13 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Specifically, we don't look
- 14 at that constituent because it's not one of the Water
- 15 Quality Control Plan objectives and we're focused on the
- 16 Water Quality Control Plan objectives in operations.
- 17 MR. EMRICK: Does DWR look at bromides for its
- 18 own diversions at Clifton Court Forebay?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I believe we have some
- 20 readings for bromides at Clifton Court.
- 21 MR. EMRICK: And why -- why would DWR test for
- 22 bromides for its own water diversions, if you know?
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't know for sure. I
- 24 think it is a constituent that is of interest to M&I
- users.

- 1 MR. EMRICK: In determining your conclusions
- 2 today about -- or in your testimony about compliance in
- 3 the future with D-1641, did you consider any of the
- 4 following projects in coordination with the WaterFix
- 5 Project:
- 6 The South Delta Improvement Program?
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, I don't believe that's --
- 8 That's not the purview of the assessment.
- 9 MR. EMRICK: Do you know whether that program
- is still proposed or not?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm actually going to turn
- 12 over to my colleague here who's more directly involved
- 13 with that program.
- MR. EMRICK: Thank you.
- MR. HOLDERMAN: The South Delta Improvement
- 16 Program is on the back burner, so to speak. It's not
- dead as some people might think.
- 18 We continue to install rock barriers in lieu of
- 19 permanent gates, but the gates aren't off the table.
- 20 There's some regulatory requirements that we had to meet
- 21 under the Long-Term Operations BiOp that we've been
- 22 working on and will eventually be completed, and at that
- 23 point, the Department will have to make a determination
- 24 whether they want to continue moving forward with purple
- 25 gates or some other alternative.

- 1 MR. EMRICK: Okay. But for the purposes of
- your testimony, Mr. Leahigh, you didn't consider the
- 3 South Delta Improvement Program; is that correct?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- 5 MR. EMRICK: How about the Two Gates Project?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That -- That was not
- 7 considered, no.
- 8 MR. EMRICK: How about the Three Mile Slough
- 9 Permanent Gate?
- 10 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No.
- 11 MR. EMRICK: Is there anyone on the panel that
- 12 knows whether or not those programs or projects are still
- 13 proposed? They're still on the websites, including --
- 14 and I might just get to it -- the French Trap Project
- 15 also.
- 16 MR. HOLDERMAN: The right people to answer that
- 17 aren't here on the panel. The French Trap Project
- 18 alternative is the Three Mile Slough gate, but I don't
- 19 know the status on that and whether that's going forward
- 20 or not.
- 21 MR. EMRICK: Okay. But for the purpose of your
- testimony, Mr. Leahigh, you didn't consider any of those
- 23 Projects when making your conclusions that the WaterFix
- 24 Project would be able to meet D-1641 standards?
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It was not included as part

- 1 of the modeling, no.
- 2 MR. EMRICK: And then I had one question for
- 3 Mr. Milligan.
- 4 Mr. Milligan, are you aware of any agreement or
- 5 contract between the City of Antioch and the Bureau of
- 6 Reclamation that would provide mitigation to the city for
- 7 any of the operations from the Central Valley Project?
- 8 WITNESS MILLIGAN: No, I'm not.
- 9 MR. EMRICK: Okay. Thank you.
- 10 That's all I have. Thank you.
- 11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you,
- 12 Mr. Emrick.
- Group Number 28 . . . is not here.
- 14 29 . . . is not here.
- Mr. Brodsky, we got to you.
- MR. BRODSKY: Thank you, ma'am.
- 17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Group Number 30.
- And as you're coming up, Mr. Brodsky, assuming
- 19 that your cross-examination will take more than half an
- 20 hour, keep in mind that I would like to take a lunch
- 21 break sometime after -- after noon.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
- 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So I'll leave it to
- 24 you to suggest a good breaking point --
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay.

```
1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- on your cross.
```

- 2 How much time do you anticipate needing?
- 3 MR. BRODSKY: I anticipate one hour with a
- 4 possible request for a half-hour extension if we're being
- 5 fruitful.
- 6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. Well, if you
- 7 can finish by 12:30, then we won't need to take a lunch
- 8 break, but if not, then we will take a lunch break.
- 9 MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
- 10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I mean, we'll take a
- 11 lunch break, we just won't break up your
- 12 cross-examination is what I meant.
- 13 A little incentive there.
- 14 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY
- 15 MR. BRODSKY: Good morning. Michael Brodsky on
- 16 behalf of Save the California Delta Alliance.
- 17 And I'd like to direct my first question to
- 18 Mr. Leahigh.
- 19 Leahigh is the correct pronunciation; right?
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's -- That's correct.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Got it.
- 22 CO-HEARING OFFICER MARCUS: Very good. Thank
- 23 you.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. In your written testimony
- 25 at Page 18, Lines 4 to 5, you say that (reading):

```
1 "Allocations to SWP water supply contractors
```

- were 35 percent, 5 percent and 20 percent of
- 3 requested demand for the years 2013, '14 and '15,
- 4 respectively."
- 5 And I just want to ask some questions to
- 6 understand exactly what those amounts are.
- 7 And just to assure the Chair, I'm not going to
- 8 lay a lot of foundation in my questioning but just a
- 9 couple right now and, after that, I'm going to be very
- 10 direct.
- 11 So, am I correct in understanding that DWR
- 12 operates the State Water Projects and holds water rights,
- and you deliver the water to various contractors,
- 14 public -- Public Water Agencies throughout the state
- under long-term supply contracts?
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- MR. BRODSKY: And those -- those agencies that
- you deliver to are what you're referring to as water
- 19 supply contractors in your written testimony there at
- 20 Line 4.
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 22 MR. BRODSKY: And the water supply contracts
- 23 specify amounts of water to be delivered to the
- 24 contractors.
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, there's a -- there's a

- 1 maximum amount of supply that's been contracted for.
- 2 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And that -- Is it -- That
- 3 maximum amount of supplies contracted for, is that what
- 4 we refer to as full contract amounts?
- 5 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 6 MR. BRODSKY: And in recent years, the State
- 7 Water Project has not had the ability to deliver full
- 8 contract amounts very often, if at all.
- 9 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct, very low
- 10 percentages over the last couple years.
- MR. BRODSKY: So is the 35 percent, the
- 12 5 percent and the 20 percent, is that percent of full
- 13 contract amounts, or what is that percent of exactly when
- you say "requested demand"?
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah. That -- That is the
- 16 percent of requested demand, although the requested
- demand is typically about the same as the full contract
- 18 amount.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So, roughly.
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Roughly.
- 21 MR. BRODSKY: And is it true that there are a
- 22 number of regulatory constraints that have contributed to
- 23 your inability to deliver full contract amounts in recent
- 24 years?
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, regulatory constraints

- 1 have had some impact on that capability. The drought has
- 2 been probably the bigger driver within the last three
- 3 years.
- 4 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And then prior to the last
- 5 three years, would you say that a big driver was the
- 6 regulatory constraints?
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It -- It varies from year to
- 8 year as far as -- Yeah, it depends on the year.
- 9 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. The regulatory constraints
- 10 are a substantial impediment to delivering full accurate
- amounts. Would you agree with that? In some years?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, they certainly are part
- 13 of the constraint to delivering a full contract amount.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And one of those
- 15 regulatory constraints is the requirement that you reduce
- or even in some cases completely stop pumping at the
- 17 South Delta Points of Diversion when the Delta smelt are
- 18 present.
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, it's not that specific,
- 20 but -- but generally implementation of the BiOp for Delta
- 21 smelt will impact our export capabilities from the South
- 22 Delta, yes.
- 23 MR. BRODSKY: Because you have to reduce, or
- 24 you -- you can divert less water at the South
- 25 Delta Points of Diversion because you have to observe the

- 1 constraints on the Delta smelt.
- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, that's generally
- 3 correct.
- 4 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And another one of the
- 5 regulatory constraints, is it correct that the Fall X2
- 6 that's imposed by Federal Biological Opinions is a
- 7 constraint on delivering full contract amounts?
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. So that is one of the
- 9 actions as part of the Delta Smelt BiOp. It's not
- implemented very often. It's only implemented in
- above-normal water years and there's actually only been
- 12 one of those since -- since the Smelt BiOp was adopted.
- 13 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And can you explain what
- 14 Fall X2 is?
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. So Fall X2 is an action
- 16 in the 2008 Delta Smelt BiOp that has as an objective
- 17 higher flows in the September, October, November period.
- 18 It relates to X2 position in the Suisun Bay.
- 19 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And X2 -- So it's --
- 20 Correct me if I'm wrong: "X2" would refer -- the "X"
- 21 term is the distance in kilometers traveling on the
- 22 east -- eastward on the east-west axis upriver from the
- 23 Golden Gate Bridge, and "2" is the point where near
- 24 bottom salinity reaches two parts per thousand.
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Two parts per thousand,

- 1 correct.
- 2 MR. BRODSKY: And so if X2 equals 70, that
- 3 means -- and that's basically where salt water gives way
- 4 to fresh; is that correct?
- 5 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, it's one measure as to
- 6 how to define interface between fresh water and salt
- 7 water.
- 8 MR. BRODSKY: Right. So if I'm in my boat, I'm
- 9 traveling upriver from the Golden Gate Bridge, if I go
- 10 70 miles and then I reach the point -- I drop my meter
- down into the water and it's two parts per thousand, then
- 12 X2 is equal to 70 at that point; is that correct?
- 13 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Essentially, that's the idea,
- 14 yeah.
- 15 MR. BRODSKY: Right. And so with X2 -- and the
- 16 way that you meet X2 -- In other words, we've got this
- 17 line where -- where essentially salt water is giving --
- 18 giving way to fresh, and if we specify, for example, that
- 19 X2 is equal to 80, then that line was farther upriver.
- 20 That saltier water is then allowed to move farther into
- 21 the Delta; is that correct?
- 22 WITNESS LEAHIGH: The higher the number of the
- 23 X2, the further salt -- salt water is allowed to come
- 24 into the Delta, yes.
- MR. BRODSKY: Right. And so if you have a

- 1 regulatory requirement that X2, say, has to be at 70,
- 2 let's just say for example, and at -- at that moment,
- 3 it's actually at 80, the way you would push it 10 miles
- 4 out to sea -- in other words, to make the Delta
- 5 fresher -- is that you would release more water from your
- 6 upstream reservoirs.
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, we would either reduce
- 8 our -- our exports or increase releases from upstream or
- 9 a combination thereof.
- MR. BRODSKY: And, so, meeting that X2
- 11 requirement competes with exports.
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It can, yes.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Thank you.
- 14 All right. And so is it correct that one of
- 15 the project objectives of CWF is to restore the ability
- of the SWP to deliver full contract amounts?
- 17 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I believe it's to restore
- 18 our -- I can't remember exactly how that objective is
- 19 stated, but --
- 20 MR. BRODSKY: Let's take a look at --
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: -- somewhere along those
- 22 lines.
- 23 MR. BRODSKY: I'm not trying to trick you so
- 24 let's look at it.
- It's SWRCB-3 at Page ES-5.

1 MR. BERLINER: While we're taking the break, X2

- 2 refers to kilometers, not miles.
- 3 MR. BRODSKY: I meant miles, correct.
- 4 That's SWRCB-3 and that's at Page 5. And I
- 5 believe that's one of DWR's exhibits.
- 6 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 7 MR. BRODSKY: And then if we can scroll down a
- 8 little bit, there's Project Objectives is there, and then
- 9 among the list of the Project Objectives, the last bullet
- 10 point on the page -- there we go (reading):
- 11 "Restore and Protect.
- 12 "Restore and protect the ability of the SWP and
- 13 CVP to deliver up to full contract amounts when
- 14 hydrologic conditions result in the availability of
- sufficient water," et cetera, "consistent with
- 16 regulatory constraints and all other requirements."
- 17 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Correct.
- 18 MR. BRODSKY: And that -- that is still a
- 19 project objective.
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 21 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So, by moving a Point of
- 22 Diversion away from the South Delta -- in other words,
- 23 moving it away from the south from the smelt's range,
- 24 that contributes to achieving the project objective of
- delivering full contract amounts.

```
1
                Is that correct?
 2
                WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, the modeling would
      indicate that that's correct for some of the scenarios
 3
      that are being analyzed but not necessarily all of them.
 4
 5
                MR. BRODSKY: Which scenarios is it not correct
      for?
 6
 7
                Can I strike that and ask:
 8
                Is that correct for between H3 and H4?
                WITNESS LEAHIGH: It -- It's correct for H3.
 9
      H4, it's not clear on what that will do to SWP
10
11
      capabilities. Essentially, the modeling shows that
12
      combined SWP/CVP deliveries are about equal to No-Action
13
      Alternative.
14
                MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Could we put -- just to
15
      aid this testimony -- I believe it's Page 10 of DWR-1,
16
      the slide that has the H3 and the H4 and the Boundary 1
17
      and Boundary 2? I'm going from memory.
18
                (Document displayed on screen.)
                MR. BRODSKY: I think that's it.
19
20
                (Scrolling down document.)
21
                MR. BRODSKY: There it is.
22
                MS. RIDDLE: Just for the record, we called it
23
      DWR-1 Errata, Page 10.
```

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Thank you very much.

So, just to recap, a moment ago, you said,

24

25

- 1 operating at H3, moving the Point of Diversion away from
- 2 the smelt's range does contribute to the Project
- 3 Objective of delivering full contract amounts.
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. The modeling shows that
- 5 there -- there is an increase in CVP/SWP to delivery
- 6 capability versus the No-Action Alternative under H3.
- 7 MR. BRODSKY: And then would that -- As we move
- 8 towards Boundary 1, which is toward lower outflows, when
- 9 you move to Boundary 1, is that also true, that moving
- 10 the Point of Diversion contributes away from the smelt's
- 11 range, contributes to the Project Objective of delivering
- 12 full contract amounts?
- 13 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. I believe that's for
- 14 Boundary 1.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And as we move toward
- Boundary 1, there's less outflow.
- 17 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I think generally -- Yeah,
- 18 generally that's true, is my understanding.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Depending on the time of year
- 21 maybe but I think generally that's true.
- MR. BRODSKY: Alternative 8 is the high
- outflow. That was based on the State Water Board's
- 24 comments. That was the high outflow scenario.
- 25 And then Boundary 2 (sic) was, you didn't think

```
1 you could get -- get -- quite get to Alternative 8, and
```

- then Boundary 2 is as close as you thought that you'd
- 3 possibly ever get to -- to that high outflow; is that
- 4 correct?
- 5 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah. Generally, that's how
- 6 this is lay -- this chart is laid out, that higher flows
- 7 are going to the right in terms of the different
- 8 scenarios.
- 9 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Good.
- 10 Then could we take a look at Page 15 of this
- 11 same exhibit.
- 12 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 13 MR. BRODSKY: So at Boundary 1, which is the
- lower outflow end of the range, we see that Fall X2 is
- 15 eliminated. In the column under Fall X2, it says "No."
- 16 Is that correct?
- 17 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah, I see that, yes.
- 18 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So when we're operating at
- 19 Boundary 1, we have no Fall X2 requirement.
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Then can we go back to
- 22 Page -- Page 10.
- 23 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. BRODSKY: So where between H3 and
- 25 Boundary 1 does the X2 get eliminated, if you know?

- 1 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, those are two discrete
- 2 scenarios, so I don't know. There's -- I don't believe
- 3 there's a continuum in between the two. It's essentially
- 4 on or off in terms of Fall X2 between the two scenarios.
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: So, it was my understanding that,
- 6 you know, through the soon-to-be-unveiled Adaptive
- 7 Management Program, that you had hoped that the Project
- 8 could operate anywhere on a continuum between Boundary 1
- 9 and Boundary 2; is that not correct?
- Are you saying that there's only one, two,
- 11 three, four -- there's only five possible operating
- 12 scenarios and nothing in between?
- 13 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I think -- No. I think that
- 14 characterization is generally correct, that the Adaptive
- 15 Management process could move the operating criteria
- between Boundary 1 and Boundary 2.
- MR. BRODSKY: So -- So, the operating criteria
- 18 could be a little 10 percent to the left of H3 at some
- 19 point.
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: This is really just a
- 21 schematic, a general representation, yeah.
- 22 MR. BRODSKY: So we'll let the cross-examiners
- 23 come back to it.
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Sorry.
- 25 MR. BRODSKY: Do you know who prepared this

- 1 slide?
- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't.
- 3 MR. BRODSKY: It's a good slide.
- 4 So what I'm trying to ask is: Since, under
- 5 Adaptive Management, there's a range of possibilities you
- 6 might be operating anywhere between Boundary 1 and H3, we
- 7 don't know where between there Fall X2 would get
- 8 eliminated?
- 9 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, this -- So these
- 10 different scenarios aren't looking as just Fall X2.
- 11 They're also looking at Old and Middle River flow
- 12 criteria. They're looking at numerous criteria.
- So it's kind of hard to pick out just one
- 14 specific --
- MR. BRODSKY: All right.
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: -- criteria and say where it
- 17 lands on the chart.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So, just to summarize and
- 19 then I'll move on:
- 20 We know that operating at Boundary 1, there
- 21 would be no Fall X2. At H3, there would be a Fall X2,
- 22 and we're not quite sure where it goes away in between
- 23 those.
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, I could either -- It
- 25 could be part -- Through the Adaptive Management process,

- 1 it could be a requirement of the Project or Projects, or
- 2 perhaps not, or perhaps something in between the current
- 3 requirement. Some -- Some partial implementation, let's
- 4 say.
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. But at -- But at
- 6 Boundary 1 on your -- on your chart, you show that it's
- 7 eliminated. Under Fall X2, you say "No."
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's right. That's the
- 9 assumption for Boundary 1.
- 10 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And the elimination of
- 11 Fall X2 contributes to project objective of restoring
- 12 full contract amounts; is that correct?
- 13 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Project supplies are
- sometimes needed to meet the Fall X2, and so that would
- offset other uses of that stored water, yes.
- 16 MR. BRODSKY: And I believe the Fall X2 is the
- 17 key driver of Project operations; is it not?
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Fall X2? I wouldn't say
- 19 necessarily it's a key driver of operations. It
- 20 certainly has an effect, but I wouldn't call it a key
- 21 driver.
- MR. BRODSKY: Could we take a look at
- 23 SWRCB-104.
- MR. OCHENDUSZKO: Mr. Brodsky, do you have a
- 25 page citation for SWRCB-104?

```
1
                MR. BRODSKY: It's 3-83.
 2
                MR. OCHENDUSZKO: Thank you.
 3
                (Document displayed on screen.)
                MR. BRODSKY: Then if we can scroll down a bit.
 4
                (Scrolling down document.)
 5
 6
                MR. BRODSKY: So it says there are (reading):
 7
                "Two key drivers of SWP/CVP operations, Fall X2
           and spring outflow, as well as many of the
 8
 9
           individual operational components described below,
           are designed to adapt two developing scientific
10
11
           information as a consequence of the level of
12
           uncertainty associated with those criteria."
                So my understanding of that is that since
13
14
      Fall X2 is a key driver, or at least that's what this --
15
      You don't have to agree with that. Certainly, you're the
16
      Operator of the Project.
17
                Do you agree with that?
                WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, in this context, I
18
      agree with it. It's -- Because it's talk -- It's
19
      referencing the -- the two actions that are being
20
21
      toggled, if you will, as part of the scenarios.
22
                MR. BRODSKY: Right.
                WITNESS LEAHIGH: So, in this context, I would
23
24
      agree it is one of the two drivers.
25
                MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And eliminating it
```

- 1 contributes to the ability to restore delivery of full
- 2 contract amounts. We already said that. I don't need to
- 3 repeat that again.
- 4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: (Nodding head.)
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. All right. So I'm going
- 6 to move to a different line of questioning.
- 7 I just want to know, do you want -- do you want
- 8 to stop for lunch or do you want me to take the next
- 9 module?
- 10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's -- Well, do
- 11 you still think you can finish by 12:30?
- 12 MR. BRODSKY: I don't know. It depends on how
- 13 fast it goes. I --
- 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: How -- What are --
- What are your remaining lines of questioning?
- 16 MR. BRODSKY: I'm going to look at his exhibit
- 17 DWR-411, which showed the -- the operational flexibility
- 18 added by the North Delta intakes.
- 19 I'm going to look at impacts on downstream
- 20 flows of -- of the North Delta impacts.
- 21 I'm going to look at the Project's ability to
- 22 provide enhanced flexibility and operations.
- 23 And I'm going to look at the feasibility of
- 24 certain conditions that might be imposed with regard to
- 25 operations.

Τ	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's go ahead and
2	take our lunch break, then.
3	MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
4	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: We'll resume at
5	1 p.m.
6	MR. BRODSKY: And then I'm also going to go to
7	the climatologist. Has anybody questioned the
8	climatologist yet?
9	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Oh, yes.
10	MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
11	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: But I'm sure he'll
12	look forward to your questions.
13	MR. BRODSKY: I don't want him to feel bored.
14	WITNESS ANDERSON: Thank you.
15	(Luncheon recess was taken at 12:00 p.m.)
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

L	Wednesday,	August	18,	2016	1:00	p.m.
---	------------	--------	-----	------	------	------

- 2 PROCEEDINGS
- 3 ---000---
- 4 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: (Banging gavel.)
- 5 Okay. Good afternoon, everyone. It's
- 6 1 o'clock and we're back in session.
- 7 Before we resume with your cross-examination,
- 8 Mr. Brodsky, I understand there's some questions on
- 9 procedural matters?
- Maybe there are not.
- 11 MR. BRODSKY: I could ask one.
- 12 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Brodsky.
- MR. BRODSKY: So, in regard to your remarks
- 14 this morning denying the extension request, you said
- 15 something about rebuttal witnesses.
- 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: (Nodding head.)
- 17 MR. BRODSKY: Is it correct to understand that
- 18 a party who cross-examines in Part IA but does not put on
- 19 a case in Part IB may call a rebuttal witness in Part IB?
- 20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'll let you talk to
- 21 counsel.
- MR. BRODSKY: It's my understanding that the
- 23 rebuttal witness is really a function of
- 24 cross-examination.
- 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Cross-examination,

- 1 correct, but . . .
- 2 MS. HEINRICH: I'm very sorry but I missed the
- 3 question.
- 4 MR. BRODSKY: A party who cross-examines in
- 5 Part IA but does not put on a case in chief in Part IB,
- 6 may they call a rebuttal witness at the conclusion of
- 7 Part I?
- 8 MS. HEINRICH: Yes.
- 9 MR. BRODSKY: Thank you.
- 10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Jackson.
- MR. JACKSON: Yes, thank you very much. I'm
- 12 sorry I was cutting up in the audience.
- 13 The procedural question I have is that a number
- of questions have been asked today that will
- 15 substantially limit or reduce my cross-examination, and
- 16 I'm up after Mr. Brodsky.
- 17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm very glad to
- 18 hear that, Mr. Jackson.
- 19 MR. JACKSON: The problem, as was pointed out
- to me by smarter people than me, is that by relying on
- 21 those questions and answers, if a party settles out, is
- that testimony going the remain in the record?
- 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Yes, it is.
- MR. JACKSON: Then it's going to be a shorter
- 25 cross-examination.

1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And I like my answer

- 2 even more. Thank you.
- 3 There was a question, I believe, regarding
- 4 whether we would get to the Modeling Panel this week.
- 5 My answer to that will be no. I think we
- 6 will -- we'll need today as well as part, if not all, of
- 7 tomorrow to go through the cross-examination of this
- 8 panel.
- 9 In the event that we do finish this panel early
- 10 tomorrow, I'll ask Petitioners to have your final member
- of the Engineering Panel available for cross-examination
- 12 before we begin the Modeling Panel. I believe he is back
- 13 and available now?
- MR. MIZELL: He is back and available.
- 15 And for purposes of bringing him back, what we
- 16 had considered was bringing him, along with his Panel
- 17 Members, back in order to provide the public with the
- 18 fullest opportunity to get an answer to their questions
- 19 such that we don't end up in a situation where he also
- 20 says he doesn't know, and the questioner feels as though
- 21 they would have wanted to ask something different to the
- 22 remaining Panel Members.
- 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So you're proposing
- 24 to bring the entire Engineering Panel back but have
- questions be directed specifically to your last member,

- 1 unless others can answer.
- 2 MR. MIZELL: If the last member isn't able to
- 3 answer and it would inform the Board to have an answer
- 4 given by one of the other Panel Members, we hope the
- 5 questions for the missing panel member would be limited
- 6 to those raised -- those topics raised the other day
- 7 during the cross-examination which would be geotechnical,
- 8 flood and -- and earthquake.
- 9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Thank
- 10 you.
- 11 Again, have -- please have them available as
- 12 early as tomorrow but definitely before we get to the
- 13 Modeling Panel.
- MR. MIZELL: Okay.
- 15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.
- 16 With that, Mr. Brodsky, please resume your
- 17 cross-examination.
- MR. BRODSKY: Thank you.
- 19 So, let's see. Let's go on to the next topic.
- And if we could see DWR-411.
- 21 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 22 MR. BRODSKY: And, Mr. Leahigh, you -- did you
- 23 prepare this slide?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. My staff prepared it at
- 25 my direction.

- 1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I don't believe your
- 2 microphone is on.
- 3 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, my staff prepared it at
- 4 my direction.
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: Again, it's a good slide. AND we
- 6 may disagree with some of the contentions, but it's a
- 7 good representation of what you're trying to say.
- 8 So, is it correct that you're -- you're
- 9 demonstration in this slide that an additional 1.2
- 10 million acre-feet of diversion would have been possible
- during this period of time if CWF had been in place as
- 12 opposed to what existing conditions are now?
- 13 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. Just to clarify: If
- 14 CWF had been in place and operated under Scenario H3.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Very good.
- 16 So, does that mean that 1.2 million acre-feet
- 17 less water would flow in the Sacramento River downstream
- 18 of the North Delta Diversions?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. What's depicted on the
- 20 graph is the reduction in Delta outflow, and the dotted
- 21 blue line is a result of the additional diversions
- associated with the WaterFix H3.
- MR. BRODSKY: And so those additional
- 24 diversions occur at the new -- new Points of Diversion
- 25 near Hood on the Sacramento River far upstream of where

- 1 the existing Points of Diversion are.
- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 3 MR. BRODSKY: And so then downstream of those
- 4 new Points of Diversion, there would be 1.2 million
- 5 acre-feet less water flowing down the Sacramento River
- 6 because it would have been diverted . . . over that
- 7 period of time.
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. It's hard to -- It's
- 9 hard to say that it would be the entire 1.3 when you say
- 10 down the Sacramento River.
- 11 Certainly there would be less outflow and much
- 12 of that would be, as far as less flow down the Sacramento
- 13 River. Some of that flow would have made its way cross
- 14 Delta through, say, Georgiana Slough, Three Mile Slough,
- 15 through the tidal action, but most of it would probably
- have resulted in a reduction in Sacramento flow.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Let's just, maybe to make
- 18 sure we're clear, take a look at -- Do we have a good
- 19 slide that shows the position of the intakes? Can you
- 20 recall offhand?
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It is probably part of
- Jennifer Pierre's PowerPoint, so DWR-1 or 2.
- 23 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. BRODSKY: All right. So if we look at
- 25 DWR-1, Page 8.

```
1 (Document displayed on screen.)
```

- 2 MR. MIZELL: This is Page 8 of the corrected
- 3 water diversion.
- 4 MR. BRODSKY: Oh, I only have the old one.
- 5 (Document scrolled down.)
- 6 MR. BRODSKY: That's it.
- 7 So we see in the upper left-hand corner there
- 8 the three orangish dots are the new intakes; is that
- 9 correct?
- 10 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 11 MR. MIZELL: If you could scroll up to the
- 12 first copy of Page --
- 13 (Document scrolled up.)
- MR. BRODSKY: There we go.
- 15 MR. MIZELL: Okay. The second copy there.
- MR. BRODSKY: Right. Thank you very much.
- So we've got Intake 2, Intake 3 and Intake 5,
- and we're heading downstream from -- Intake 2 towards
- 19 Intake 5 is going downstream; is that correct?
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- MR. BRODSKY: And so immediately downstream of
- 22 Intake 5, there would be 1.2 million acre-feet less water
- 23 flowing in the Sacramento River at that point over the
- 24 period demonstrated in your Slide 411.
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, immediately downstream

- 1 of Intake 5.
- 2 MR. BRODSKY: Right. And some of that
- 3 1.2 million acre-feet, if it had not been diverted, would
- 4 flow down the Sacramento past -- past Rio Vista, some of
- 5 it would go through the -- perhaps through the Cross
- 6 Delta Canal, some of it would head down Steamboat Slough,
- 7 some of it might hit on Miner Slough --
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- 9 MR. BRODSKY: -- to various locations in the
- 10 Delta.
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Right.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Thank you.
- 13 So is it correct, then, as a consequence of
- 14 meeting the project objectives, that less water will flow
- in that Sacramento River downstream of Intake 5 when CWF
- 16 is in place?
- 17 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, generally, that's
- 18 correct.
- 19 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And would you agree that
- 20 that constitutes a substantial change in Delta flows
- 21 compared to existing conditions? In other words, as
- 22 CW -- Let's be specific.
- I suppose operating between H3 and H4, that the
- fact that there'll be less water flowing down the
- 25 Sacramento River -- and we just discussed that some of

- 1 that water would have gone down Steamboat Slough, some
- 2 would have gone down the Sacramento River, found its
- 3 way -- would have found its way to various places in the
- 4 Delta.
- 5 Would that constitute a substantial change in
- 6 Delta flows?
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, during the time periods
- 8 that the North Delta Diversions would be operated, it
- 9 would have to be under higher flow scenarios. So it --
- 10 It wouldn't be to the degree -- I guess it depends on the
- 11 word "substantial."
- 12 So it would kind of depend on what the actual
- 13 conditions were at the time. As my example, I
- 14 illustrated the additional diversions as it relates to
- 15 water quality in the Delta.
- 16 There was very little effect, if any, during
- the period of time when the diversions were being --
- would have been utilized under this hypothetical
- 19 operation for this spring, for an example.
- 20 MR. BRODSKY: And so you -- you picked one
- 21 period of time, and it was at a period of high flow in
- the spring, to give your demonstration.
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. And there -- there
- 24 probably wasn't anything that was that far outside the
- 25 norm that we would see in a typical year, as far as

- 1 higher unregulated flows occurring in the -- in the
- winter/spring period. That's often the case.
- 3 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So it's my understanding
- 4 that, over the course of operation of CWF over, you know,
- 5 many years, as it's proposed, obeying its operating rules
- 6 with all regulatory standards in place, that it will, if
- 7 it's operated as it's allowed and towards the project
- 8 objective of restoring full contract amounts, that it
- 9 will cause substantive changes in hydrodynamics
- 10 throughout the Delta.
- Do -- Do you agree with that?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It -- It will change them to
- 13 some extent. I think the testimony is, it will not
- inhibit our ability to meet the Water Quality Control
- 15 Plan objectives, however.
- 16 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. All right. I'd like to
- 17 take a look at . . . at the Draft BA. I think that's --
- 18 Let's see.
- 19 That's SWRCB-104.
- 20 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. OCHENDUSZKO: As a point of clarity,
- 22 SWRCB-104 is the Final BA.
- 23 MR. BRODSKY: That's the one I'm referring to.
- MR. OCHENDUSZKO: Thank you.
- 25 MR. BRODSKY: I think -- How should we refer to

```
1 that, Mr. Berliner? It's the revised Draft BA is what
```

- 2 you're calling it.
- 3 MR. MIZELL: I believe you can refer to it as
- 4 the Submitted BA.
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: Submitted BA. Okay. Submitted
- 6 BA.
- 7 And if we could look at Page 3-83 of that
- 8 document.
- 9 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 10 MR. BRODSKY: That -- Just up a little bit.
- 11 (Document scrolled up.)
- MR. BRODSKY: So that paragraph, the last
- 13 paragraph beginning with operations (reading):
- "Operations under the PA" -- which is the
- 15 proposed action California WaterFix -- "may result
- in substantial change in Delta flows compared to the
- 17 expected flows under . . . existing Delta
- configuration . . ."
- Would you agree with that?
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah, to the extent that
- 21 "substantial" is kind of a qualitative description.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Sure.
- MR. BRODSKY: All right. Thank you.
- 25 And then on my thumb drive that I provided to

```
1 the projectionist, Item Number 7. If we could take a
```

- 2 look at that.
- 3 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 4 MR. BRODSKY: And this is the Aquatic Science
- 5 Peer Review that was commissioned by CWF proponents.
- And if we can turn to Page 3.
- 7 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 8 MR. BRODSKY: The first sentence at the top
- 9 there:
- 10 "The new water dual conveyance facilities
- 11 proposed as part of CA WaterFix Project would create
- 12 substantial changes in the aquatic environment of
- 13 the Lower San Joaquin and Sacramento Rivers, the
- Delta, and downstream estuarian areas."
- Would you agree with that?
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Again, that -- Well, it's a
- 17 very similar statement as the last one that you just
- 18 showed. And, again, "substantial" is a subjective term.
- 19 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Then if we could turn to
- 20 Page 15 of this document.
- 21 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. BRODSKY: Scroll down under 2.1.
- 23 (Document scrolled down.)
- MR. BRODSKY: Up.
- 25 (Document scrolled up.)

1	MR. BRODSKY: Yeah (reading):					
2	"The panel believes the PA will create more					
3	than an incremental change to the Bay-Delta system.					
4	It will effect major changes in hydrodynamics and					
5	associated transport throughout the system					
6	downstream of the North Delta Diversions, with					
7	uncertain consequences for fish and their critical					
8	habitat."					
9	So this uses terms different than					
10	"substantial." It says, "major changes in					
11	hydrodynamics."					
12	Would you agree with that?					
13	WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, this document gets to					
14	the effects on fish and wildlife of the Project, which					
15	I'm not prepared to talk to as part of this this part					
16	of the hearing.					
17	In terms of the M&I and agricultural uses,					
18	because of the fact that we will continue to meet the					
19	Water Quality Control Plan objectives, I wouldn't					
20	necessarily I don't see the changes as being					
21	significant in that regard.					
22	MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So I've been asking					
23	specifically about the major changes in hydrodynamics,					
24	not their effect on fish or their effect on M&I uses.					
25	Hydrodynamics are the way the water flows					
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com					

- 1 through the Delta, the rate it flows, what the flow
- 2 patterns are, the time of flows; is that correct? Do I
- 3 understand the term "hydrodynamics" correctly?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Sure.
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: And so without worrying about
- 6 how -- who it's going to affect and how, do you agree
- 7 that there will be major changes in the way the water
- 8 flows throughout the Delta downstream of the new intakes?
- 9 MR. BERLINER: I'm going to object: By
- 10 definition of Mr. Brodsky's question -- I'm going to
- 11 object: By definition of Mr. Brodsky's question, he's
- 12 removed it from Part I. So if it's not relevant to
- 13 Part I, object on relevance.
- 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Brodsky.
- 15 MR. BRODSKY: I'm going to get whether it
- 16 injures legal uses. Right now, I'm just trying to
- 17 establish the fact that the North Delta Intakes will
- 18 substantially affect the way water flows throughout the
- 19 Delta, and then I'll take it one step at a time after
- 20 that.
- 21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. Let's --
- 22 Let's get that.
- 23 Mr. Leahigh -- Leahigh, sorry -- please answer.
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, I think there is a
- 25 qualitative term here, "major," and I think it -- major

- 1 effects, it depends on the context on -- on what kind of
- 2 effects you're talking about.
- 3 So, I think it -- I think it matters in what
- 4 context you're talking about changes to hydrodynamics.
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: Do you think that it'll have
- 6 major effects on the rate and timing of flow downstream
- 7 of the intakes in the -- in the Sacramento River?
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, I don't believe so.
- 9 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. I'd like to turn your
- 10 attention to . . . Let's take a look at Page 3-84 of the
- 11 Submitted BA.
- 12 MS. RIDDLE: Excuse me. Do you want to mark
- 13 this for identification? The last Item Number 7 that you
- 14 had on your flash drive.
- 15 MR. BRODSKY: Number 7? I have the entire
- 16 document and I would like to offer that into evidence at
- 17 the conclusion of my cross-examination, so . . .
- 18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So let's mark it for
- 19 identification purposes.
- 20 MS. RIDDLE: It would be SCDA-1 or --
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
- MS. RIDDLE: Is that okay?
- 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.
- MR. BERLINER: I'm sorry. What was the
- 25 designation?

- 1 MS. RIDDLE: SCDA-1.
- 2 (Save the California Delta Alliance
- 3 Exhibit 1 marked for identification)
- 4 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So if we could go --
- 5 scroll up to the top of this page.
- 6 (Document scrolled up.)
- 7 MR. BRODSKY: Well, actually, there, that's
- 8 good.
- 9 So this is -- this is bypass flow criteria for
- 10 the operations of CWF; is -- Is that correct? Is that
- 11 your understanding of what this document is portraying?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, that's what it looks
- 13 like.
- 14 MR. BRODSKY: And is it correct that the way
- 15 bypass flow criteria works, that it's an operating rule
- or restriction on CWF that you have to allow a certain
- amount of water to continue flowing down the Sacramento
- 18 River after the new intakes have diverted whatever
- 19 they're going to divert?
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct. In fact, if
- 21 the flows are not reaching a certain threshold, there
- 22 would -- would not be any diversions from the North
- 23 Delta --
- MR. BRODSKY: Right.
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: -- Diversion Point.

```
1 MR. BRODSKY: And there are different rules for
```

- 2 different times of the years and -- of the year, and
- 3 depending what upstream flow is, and you -- you apply the
- 4 algorithm, and that -- that basically would tell you how
- 5 much you're allowed to divert at the -- at the
- 6 new intakes.
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- 8 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And so we've got there --
- 9 The third hollow bullet point down in the first box, it
- 10 says --
- 11 (Document scrolled down.)
- MR. BRODSKY: No, you don't need to scroll
- down.
- 14 (Document scrolled up.)
- MR. BRODSKY: Yeah.
- 16 (Reading):
- 17 "July, August, September: Minimum flow of
- 18 5,000 cfs required in river after diverting at the
- 19 North Delta Intakes."
- 20 Am I reading that correctly?
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, I see that.
- 22 MR. BRODSKY: All right. So it's -- It's my
- 23 understanding, then, that during the months of July,
- 24 August and September, the rule is that you may not divert
- 25 more water at the new intakes than will allow at least

1 5,000 cfs to continue flowing down the river after the

- 2 diversion.
- 3 Is that correct?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's what it appears to
- 5 say, yes.
- 6 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. All right. Well, do -- Is
- 7 that your understanding what the Project rule is?
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. And . . . another
- 9 document that would be good to look at, to -- as a better
- 10 visual, might be from one of the exhibits from the
- 11 Modeling Panel, which essentially puts this same
- 12 information but graphical form, if we wanted to pull that
- 13 up.
- MR. BRODSKY: Well, I'd like to continue with
- 15 my line of questioning --
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Sure, sure.
- MR. BRODSKY: -- and put it online.
- 18 So, it's your understanding the rule is, you've
- 19 got to leave at least 5,000 cubic feet per second in the
- 20 river during July, August and September, just to --
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- MR. BRODSKY: -- restate.
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 24 MR. BRODSKY: Then I'd like to look at 3-86 of
- 25 this same document.

1	(Document displayed on screen.)
2	MR. BRODSKY: And down at the bottom of the
3	page, there's a Footnote 19. And 19 says (reading):
4	"The PA operations include a preference for
5	South Delta pumping in July through September months
6	to provide limited flushing flows to manage water
7	quality in the South Delta."
8	Have I read that correctly?
9	WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, I believe so.
10	MR. BRODSKY: And so it's my understanding that
11	it's not a requirement that you pump from the South Delta
12	but that the authors of this document have acknowledged
13	there would be some value to that and there's there's
14	a preference for it. But it's not required.
15	WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, indirectly, it would be
16	required because we would need to maintain some sort of
17	pumping in the South Delta in order to meet the Water
18	Quality Control Plan objectives further down in the
19	system, so to bring some of that fresh water ensure
20	that some of that fresh water occurring in the cross
21	channel makes its way to meet M&I objectives further
22	south on Old and Middle River.
23	So it would be required indirectly.
24	MR. BRODSKY: So it's not required by the
25	operational rules of the Project. You're saying it would

- 1 be required because you'd have to meet D-1641.
- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Correct.
- 3 MR. BRODSKY: But the operational rules of the
- 4 Project do allow diversions at the North -- at the North
- 5 Delta Intakes during July, August, and September under
- 6 that 5,000 cfs bypass criteria.
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: North Delta Diversions would
- 8 be allowed in the summertime as long as we're meeting
- 9 that criteria.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: All the criteria, including
- 12 the Water Quality Control Plan.
- MR. BRODSKY: I'm sorry?
- 14 WITNESS LEAHIGH: All the criteria, including
- 15 the Water Quality Control Plan objectives.
- 16 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So, I'd like to take a
- 17 look at Number 12 on the flash drive.
- 18 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 19 MR. BRODSKY: This is very small print.
- Let me see if I have a copy. Maybe I do.
- 21 (Handing document to Mr. Leahigh.)
- 22 MR. BRODSKY: So, this is a printout from
- 23 USBR's website for the Free -- Freeport Gauging Station,
- 24 which is -- and it's correct that the Freeport Gauging
- 25 Station is just upstream of where the proposed new

- 1 intakes will be?
- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, it's upstream.
- 3 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And this shows that, for
- 4 August 8th, 2016 -- I thought I was going to be
- 5 cross-examining last week so I picked a date last week --
- 6 for August 8th, 2016, the flow of the Sacramento River at
- 7 Freeport was 19,747 cubic feet per second.
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, that's what the report
- 9 says.
- 10 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And then I'd like to go to
- 11 Number 13 on the flash drive.
- 12 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. BRODSKY: Can you scroll up?
- 14 (Document scrolled up.)
- MR. BRODSKY: There.
- So that's a handmade graph, and I'm showing the
- 17 Sacramento River flow . . . as -- The 19,747 cubic feet
- 18 per second is the top horizontal line, and then the
- 19 bottom dashed line is CWF Sacramento River flow at 10,747
- 20 cfs.
- 21 And what I'm representing there is that you're
- 22 meeting the 5,000 cfs bypass flow criteria, you're
- 23 leaving at least 5,000 cubic fee per second in the river,
- and the capacity of the tunnels is 9,000 cubic feet per
- 25 second.

```
1 So, under that bypass flow rule, you could do
```

- 2 that. You could reduce the flow of the river by
- 3 45 percent; is that correct?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm not sure that is correct.
- 5 I think there's -- I think there's other
- 6 criteria in terms of percent of reduction because that
- 7 5,000 rule is not the only -- that's not the only
- 8 constraint, so we have to look at the full criteria.
- 9 And that actually is one place where the -- the
- 10 diagram that I was referencing earlier might be helpful
- 11 because it incorporates all the criteria into one chart.
- MR. BRODSKY: Are those criteria you're
- 13 referring to operating criteria of WaterFix, or D-1641,
- 14 or other constraints?
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Of WaterFix and,
- 16 specifically, the North Delta Diversion criteria.
- MR. BRODSKY: And you -- Can you point to where
- 18 that -- that criteria is that would prevent that scenario
- 19 there?
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, the document I'm
- 21 referencing is in DWR-5. I believe it's Page 25.
- 22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Miss Morris?
- MS. MORRIS: Yes. Before we move off of
- 24 that --
- 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Actually, your

- 1 microphone's not on.
- 2 MS. MORRIS: Actually, before we move off of
- 3 the handmade graph, I don't think it was marked for
- 4 purposes of the record.
- 5 And I think it's important to mark it so that,
- 6 when we're looking back at the record, we can see what
- 7 the questioner's referencing.
- 8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: We will go back and
- 9 mark it for identification.
- This would be SCDA-2.
- 11 And then the handmade graph, it would be
- 12 SCDA-3.
- 13 (Save the California Delta Alliance
- 14 Exhibits SCDA-2 & SCDA-3 marked for
- 15 identification)
- 16 MR. MIZELL: Could you repeat the page number
- 17 again?
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. I believe it's 25.
- 19 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. So this -- This is a
- 21 diagram that incorporates all of the criteria into one
- 22 lookup table, if you will.
- 23 So across the X-Axis is the Sacramento River
- 24 flow upstream of the Proposed Delta Intakes, and the
- 25 Y-Axis would be how much flow would have to remain in the

- 1 river downstream of the intakes under the various
- 2 criteria.
- 3 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And this is what you're
- 4 relying on to say that my handmade graph would be
- 5 prohibited by CWF operating rules?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, I guess what I'm
- 7 suggesting is, we should take a look at what this diagram
- 8 says since it's more comprehensive in taking into account
- 9 all the different criteria, because it's fairly complex
- 10 criteria for the North Delta.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Can I point out this says,
- 12 "Sacramento River proposed December through April," and
- does not apply to the summer months I'm referring to.
- 14 WITNESS LEAHIGH: (Nodding head.)
- 15 MR. BRODSKY: And may I also say there are no
- other restrictions other than the 5,000 cfs. And the
- 17 reason for that is that these other restrictions were
- imposed by the -- by the fish agencies, because the
- 19 spring pulse flows, and the Fall X2, and all those other
- 20 times that are critical for the fish, but in the summer,
- 21 there are no fishery requirements, so that's why there's
- 22 very little restriction on what the North Delta
- 23 Diversions can do in the summer.
- 24 Would you agree with that?
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It's possible. I wasn't

- 1 involved in the development of the criteria, so I can't
- 2 speak for sure as far as what was considered as far as
- 3 the -- any summer -- summer criteria as it relates to the
- 4 North Delta Diversion.
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: Wait. You're in charge of
- 6 Operations, and I'm representing to you that there's no
- 7 CWF criteria that would prohibit -- Could we go back to
- 8 the handmade chart that's SCDA-3, I guess, we're calling
- 9 it.
- 10 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 11 MR. BRODSKY: There's nothing in the CWF -- I'm
- 12 representing to you that there's nothing in the CWF
- 13 operating criteria that would prohibit this scenario.
- 14 Can you point to anything to show I'm wrong
- 15 about that?
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah. Offhand, I cannot. I
- 17 think the -- a lot of the Modeling Panel were involved in
- 18 developing that criteria. They may have a -- They have a
- 19 better understanding as to exactly what the requirements
- 20 would be for the summer -- summer period.
- 21 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Then I'd like to go to --
- 22 But you're not aware of anything that says --
- THE WITNESS: I'm not aware --
- MR. BRODSKY: -- this is incorrect.
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm not aware of anything at

- 1 the moment, no.
- 2 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Then I'd like to go to
- 3 Number 14 on the thumb drive.
- 4 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: And let me give you a copy of
- 6 that.
- 7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So we will label
- 8 this SCDA No. 4. Is my addition correct?
- 9 Okay. Number 4 for purposes --
- 10 MR. BRODSKY: I'm sorry the type's so small on
- 11 that. I just couldn't get it to print out correctly from
- 12 the website.
- 13 (Save the California Delta Alliance
- 14 Exhibit SCDA-4 marked for
- 15 identification)
- 16 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So this is historical data
- of Sacramento River flow at Freeport Gauging Station.
- And I've underlined August 9th, 2014, which showed
- 19 10,138 cubic feet per second as the flow of the
- 20 Sacramento River at Freeport.
- 21 Are you able to see that on the copy I've given
- 22 you?
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, I'm able to see that.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And then I'd like to go to
- Number 15 on the thumb drive.

```
1 (Document displayed on screen.)
```

- 2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Which will be marked
- 3 as SCDA-5.
- 4 (Save the California Delta
- 5 Alliance's Exhibit SCDA-5 marked for
- 6 identification)
- 7 MR. BRODSKY: And if we could scroll down.
- 8 (Scrolling down document.)
- 9 MR. BRODSKY: There we go.
- 10 So the handmade chart, again, the top
- 11 horizontal line is showing the actual flow of the
- 12 Sacramento River is 10,138 cfs.
- 13 And then we're showing the CWF Sacramento River
- 14 flow is 5,000 cfs.
- 15 And what I'm doing there is, I'm applying the
- 16 5,000 cfs bypass flow rule so you -- Although the
- capacity of your intakes is 9,000, you've only taken
- 5,138 because you have to leave 5,000 in the river.
- 19 Would you agree that that's what I've depicted
- 20 there on the chart?
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's what you've depicted,
- 22 and I -- I'm starting to understand now what I was
- 23 missing and why we wouldn't be diverting that water under
- this situation or the last situation that you described.
- 25 And that's -- As I had mentioned, that we would

- 1 continue to have to meet the Water Quality Control Plan
- 2 objectives, which includes the salinity outflow
- 3 requirements in the summer period.
- 4 So if we diverted that water, we would not be
- 5 meeting those objectives.
- 6 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So let's talk about that.
- 7 Let's go back to -- Let's go back to the first
- 8 example, and let's apply D-1641 to both of these charts.
- 9 Let's go back to the first chart first, which
- 10 has the higher number. I believe that's 3.
- MS. RIDDLE: SCDA-3.
- 12 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 13 MR. BRODSKY: So on this chart, after I've
- 14 applied the bypass rules, we're leaving 10,747 cfs in the
- 15 river.
- 16 And is it your testimony that with 10,747 cfs
- flowing down the river, you couldn't meet D-1641?
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Without making some other
- 19 adjustments somewhere else. And we have to take a look
- 20 exactly what the mix was as far as South Delta Diversion
- 21 at the time.
- 22 MR. BRODSKY: You might have to reduce exports
- 23 to meet D-1641 is what you're saying.
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, we wouldn't be reducing
- exports.

- 1 MR. BRODSKY: I'm sorry. You would have to
- 2 reduce --
- 3 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Right.
- 4 MR. BRODSKY: Withdraw the question.
- 5 So, I'm sorry, I got you off track. My
- 6 mistake.
- 7 So is it your testimony under this scenario,
- 8 leaving 10,747 cfs in the river, that you could not meet
- 9 D-1641?
- 10 And, I'm sorry, your answer was?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Again, we'd have to look at
- 12 the comprehensive picture as far as what we were
- diverting from the South Delta Diversion point.
- 14 It's possible that we -- there could have been
- 15 some -- The more optimal operation could be some
- 16 additional diversion from the North Delta Diversion
- 17 Point, but then we would have to reduce the South Delta
- Diversion point by probably a similar magnitude.
- 19 And it's probably -- fairly complex as far as
- 20 taking a look at which salinity standards we were having
- 21 to meet at the time, and trying to evaluate which would
- 22 be the better location for the actual diversion to feed
- the exports.
- MR. BRODSKY: Well, let's talk about those
- 25 standards in detail one at a time.

- But, first, this is showing you're diverting
- 2 9,000 cubic feet per second. That's -- That's a lot of
- 3 water to be diverting. That's toward the high end of
- 4 what you ever divert; isn't it?
- 5 MR. BERLINER: Objection: Assumes facts not in
- 6 evidence. The --
- 7 MR. BRODSKY: Is that a --
- 8 MR. BERLINER: -- witness indicated that he
- 9 couldn't necessarily divert this.
- 10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Brodsky,
- 11 let's -- I'm trying to follow your line of questioning
- 12 here.
- 13 And you -- Your specific question to
- 14 Mr. Leahigh was whether or not this 10,747 would achieve
- 15 the water quality standards.
- 16 And I believe his answer was he wasn't sure
- 17 because it depends on a lot of other factors.
- 18 MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
- 19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So where are you
- 20 going?
- MR. BRODSKY: So let's follow that.
- The water quality standards we saw a few
- 23 moments ago -- and we can bring it up again if we need to
- 24 in the Draft BA -- that two of the key drivers of flow
- 25 requirements are Fall X2 and spring outflow.

```
1 Do you recall -- Do you recall that?
```

- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Those are two of the key
- 3 aspects that differentiate the various scenarios.
- 4 MR. BRODSKY: Right. So, in the summer months,
- 5 there's no requirement for Fall X2; is that correct?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No.
- 7 MR. BRODSKY: And there -- And the summer
- 8 months, there's no requirement for spring outflow; is
- 9 that correct?
- 10 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, there's not, but there's
- 11 certainly driving criteria as it relates to salinity
- 12 objectives.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So let's talk about
- 14 salinity.
- 15 So D-1641 salinity objective at Rock Slough is
- 16 a municipal standard. It's a drinking water standard;
- 17 correct?
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It's an M&I standard.
- 19 MR. BRODSKY: And it's chloride in parts per
- 20 million; correct?
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 22 MR. BRODSKY: And it is a stricter standard
- 23 than the other agricultural standards in the Delta which
- 24 are -- which are expressed in terms of EC; is it not?
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Not necessarily. Some of the

- 1 EC standards for agricultural -- It depends on the year
- 2 type and the time of year. Some of those can be . . .
- 3 can require lower salinity thresholds than the Rock
- 4 Slough standard.
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. I'm going to represent to
- 6 you that the Rock Slough standard in terms of the
- 7 modeling that was done for CWF, if North Delta Diversions
- 8 are constrained during the summer, the thing that
- 9 constrains them first is the Rock Slough standard.
- 10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And your question
- 11 is?
- 12 MR. BRODSKY: And my question is, isn't it true
- 13 that you've entered into a Settlement Agreement with the
- 14 Contra Costa Water District?
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, the premise of the
- 16 question is incorrect.
- MR. BRODSKY: You disagree with it, okay.
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I disagree with it.
- 19 MR. BRODSKY: Next question: Is it true that
- 20 you've entered into a Settlement Agreement with the
- 21 Contra Costa Water District?
- 22 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That is true, the Department
- 23 has entered into a Settlement Agreement.
- 24 MR. BRODSKY: And that provides that if water
- 25 quality standards at the Rock Slough intake become

- 1 unacceptable, you'll provide them with alternative
- 2 sources of water.
- 3 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, that's not -- That's not
- 4 my understanding of the agreement.
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: What is your understanding?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: The agreement does not change
- 7 our obligations under the D-1641 and the Water Quality
- 8 Control Plan.
- 9 The agreement, to my understanding, talks about
- 10 the conveyance of -- of flow through the WaterFix
- 11 facilities under certain conditions.
- MR. BRODSKY: To the Contra Costa Water
- 13 District.
- 14 WITNESS LEAHIGH: To the Contra Costa Water
- 15 District, correct.
- 16 MR. BRODSKY: And it has nothing to do with
- 17 their intake at Rock Slough.
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Not necessarily, no.
- 19 MR. BRODSKY: I'm surprised by your answer.
- 20 I . . . And we'll follow this up with the Modeling Panel.
- 21 But I'll represent to you that it does allow
- 22 them an alternative source of water, and the point of
- 23 that is so that Rock Slough won't restrict North Delta
- 24 Diversions during the summertime.
- 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And your question

- 1 is?
- 2 MR. BRODSKY: And I assume you disagreed with
- 3 that.
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I -- I -- I do not
- 5 necessarily think that is the case, what you stated.
- 6 MR. BRODSKY: Do you know it's not the case?
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I think the modeling would
- 8 suggest, and my testimony is, that we will continue to
- 9 meet the salinity objectives as we do today, even with
- 10 WaterFix.
- MR. BRODSKY: And -- And continuing to
- 12 meet the salinity objectives does -- does not prohibit
- 13 you from diverting the 9,000 cubic feet per second as
- 14 depicted there.
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, so, the standard that
- 16 does generally apply during this time period would be the
- 17 Emmaton/Jersey Point standards.
- MR. BRODSKY: Uh-huh.
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: And if we -- We have to do
- some modeling or what have you, but it's unlikely that a
- 21 sustainable 9,000 pumping rate the North Delta Diversion
- during this period of time would allow us to meet Emmaton
- 23 standards.
- So, no, we will not -- That would prevent us
- from diverting the 9,000 cfs as you represent here under

- 1 the Proposed Project, because part of our Proposed
- 2 Project is, we will continue to meet the Water Quality
- 3 Control Plan.
- 4 MR. BRODSKY: How do you know you couldn't meet
- 5 the Emmaton standard with 10,747 flowing in the river as
- 6 you sit there?
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I didn't say I could. I said
- 8 we'd have to do some analysis as to whether that would be
- 9 possible.
- 10 MR. BRODSKY: Right.
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: But just based on experience,
- 12 if we were diverting that large a flow and allowed the
- 13 river to get that low, it's -- it's very possible we
- 14 wouldn't -- On a sustainable basis, it's very possible we
- would not be able to meet the Emmaton objective.
- 16 MR. BRODSKY: But you don't know that as you
- 17 sit here.
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't know that --
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: -- for sure.
- 21 (Timer rings.)
- MR. BRODSKY: Another half hour?
- 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And what are your
- 24 remaining lines of question? I think we've -- we've
- 25 ex -- exhausted this particular line.

1 MR. BRODSKY: I'm going to go to the testimony

- 2 about the increased flexibility of the Project.
- 3 And I'm going to go to the conditions, whether
- 4 there would be certain conditions that would be feasible.
- 5 And I'm going to go to the impact of climate
- 6 change.
- 7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. Well, all
- 8 those three topics have been touched upon by other
- 9 cross-examiners, so I would, again, ask you to not
- 10 repeat.
- 11 But if there's a particular avenue that you're
- 12 exploring that's different, then --
- MR. BRODSKY: I believe it is different.
- 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. So we'll go
- 15 ahead and put another 30 minutes on there for you, but,
- 16 again, I encourage efficiency.
- MR. BRODSKY: Yes. Thank you, Madam.
- Okay. So, may I ask -- Moving on to a
- 19 different subject.
- One of the justifications for the Project is
- 21 that it'll add enhanced flexibility to the operation of
- the SWP and the CVP; is that correct?
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- MR. BRODSKY: Would increasing exports in wet
- 25 periods and complementally increasing ex-periods (sic) in

```
dry periods be a good example of a possible benefit of
```

- 2 enhanced flexibility?
- 3 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, I think generally
- 4 that's -- that's true.
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And I'd like to go to
- 6 Number 11 on the thumb drive.
- 7 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 8 MR. BRODSKY: And to Page 30.
- 9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So this would be
- 10 SCDA-6.
- 11 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 12 (Save the California Delta
- 13 Alliance's Exhibit 6 marked for
- 14 identification)
- 15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm sorry. Did you
- 16 identify this document for the record?
- 17 MR. BRODSKY: This is a Panel Review conducted
- 18 by Professor Jeffrey Mount and his colleagues on the
- 19 Bay-Delta Conservation Plan. It was submitted as a
- 20 comment on the EIR/S and is in the Administrative Record.
- 21 And are we on Page 30? If we could scroll
- down.
- 23 (Scrolling down document.)
- MR. BRODSKY: Next paragraph down.
- 25 (Scrolling down document.)

Τ	MR. BRODSKY: (Reading):
2	"One of the objectives of BDCP that is in line
3	with those of the Delta Plan is to increase exports
4	during wet periods and decrease them during dry
5	periods when impacts on the ecosystem are greatest.
6	In comparison to the no project alternative, the new
7	facility appears to achieve the former to a modest
8	degree, but it does not significantly reduce
9	pressure on the Delta during drier periods."
LO	Would you agree with that?
L1	MR. BERLINER: I'm going to object insofar as
L2	the relevance of this document since this comment is made
L3	in the context of BDCP, and we don't know the foundation
. 4	for that statement because the BDCP involves a number of
L5	actions that are not part of this proposal.
L 6	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Brodsky.
L7	MR. BRODSKY: Well, the conveyance concept is
L8	the same, but the question can just simply be whether he
L 9	agrees with that statement as to California WaterFix as
20	it's currently proposed.
21	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Actually, help me
22	understand.
23	As currently proposed, the WaterFix is is H3
24	and H4, or Boundary 1 and Boundary 2, and not being
25	familiar with this document, Mr. Brodsky, to which

```
1 alternative or scenario does this document refer?
```

- 2 MR. BRODSKY: This document refers to all the
- 3 alternatives that were proposed at that time and that
- 4 thev --
- 5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. So would that
- 6 be Alterative 1 through Alterative 8?
- 7 MR. BRODSKY: Yes.
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Actually, I think the
- 9 exceedance diagram that we had up earlier, in earlier
- 10 testimony today, actually, if I remember correctly,
- 11 showed under many of the scenarios a tradeoff between
- 12 lower exports in drier years to higher exports in the
- 13 wetter years. So I think actually that does show up
- on -- for several of the scenarios.
- 15 MR. BRODSKY: Which scenarios are those?
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, we'd have to look at
- 17 the -- We'd have to look at that exhibit again, but . . .
- 18 I believe that was the case for both . . .
- 19 I'm trying to go -- I'm trying to recall. But
- I think it was for both H3 and H4. But I think H3 is the
- 21 one I'm thinking about specifically.
- 22 MR. BRODSKY: Does -- Does California WaterFix
- 23 contain any storage -- increased storage component?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No.
- 25 MR. BRODSKY: If we could turn to Page 22 of

```
1 this same document.
```

- 2 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 3 MR. BRODSKY: Under Infrastructure . . .
- 4 Constraints there, it says (reading):
- 5 "Operations during wet and above average
- 6 conditions are often constrained by available space
- 7 to store water in this facility. Expanding
- 8 potential storage, particularly groundwater storage,
- 9 would have created considerably more flexibility in
- 10 exports, particularly during wet years."
- 11 Would you agree with that?
- MR. MIZELL: Object as to vague.
- We don't know what facility this statement's
- 14 talking about in granting the context of the document.
- 15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I assume the
- 16 facility's referring to San Luis Reservoir, at least --
- MR. BRODSKY: It's not referring to any
- 18 particular storage facility.
- 19 I'm just asking Mr. Leahigh if SW -- if
- 20 expanding storage capacity of the SWP and CVP would
- 21 contribute to the flexibility of operations.
- 22 Would it create a considerably more flexibility
- in exports?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: You're -- Give me a minute to
- 25 read this.

```
1 I'm sorry. So what is the question?
```

- 2 MR. BRODSKY: You answered that CWF does not
- 3 include any expanded storage, and I'm asking you --
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: -- if expanded storage capacity
- 6 would enhance the ability -- would enhance the
- 7 flexibility of -- of -- of the State Water Project and
- 8 the Central Valley Project to export more water in wet
- 9 periods and take more pressure off the Delta during dry
- 10 periods.
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: With the California WaterFix
- 12 or just generally?
- MR. BRODSKY: Both.
- 14 WITNESS LEAHIGH: There's -- There's probably
- some potential there for not fully utilizing existing
- 16 storage under current conditions.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. CWF has -- CWF has a
- 18 single focus, which is conveyance; is that correct?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Generally, that's true.
- 20 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. I'd like to go to
- 21 Number 16 on the flash drive.
- 22 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. BRODSKY: And if we could go to Page 4.
- 24 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So this is SCDA-7.

Τ	(Save the California Delta Alliance
2	Exhibit 7 marked for identification)
3	MR. BRODSKY: Okay. I'll just read from the
4	top there. In 2014
5	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm sorry. What is
6	this document? Let's identify it for the record.
7	MR. BRODSKY: This document is called,
8	"Challenges facing the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta," and
9	the authors are Samuel N. Luoma, et al.
10	And I'll read this first paragraph that
11	explains what it is (reading):
12	"In 2014, the California Natural Resources
13	Agency and the U.S. Department of the Interior asked
14	the authors of this paper, as four former leaders of
15	The Delta Science Program, to summarize the
16	challenges faced by water supply and ecological
17	resource managers in this critically important
18	region of Northern California."
19	So this was commissioned by the California
20	Resources Agency and U.S. Department of Interior.
21	And then I'd like to read to you, over in the
22	right-hand column near the top (reading):
23	"With water scarcity has come the awareness
24	that problems are less amenable to traditional
25	engineering solutions, and that attempts at
	California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

```
dramatic, simple solutions may intensify the risk of
 1
 2
           unexpected, if not catastrophic, consequences.
 3
           Simultaneous attention to a portfolio that includes
           actions like addressing overuse and mis-use of
           water, and improving groundwater management and
 5
           storage, should accompany any necessary water
           infrastructure adjustments."
 7
 8
                So are any of those things addressing overuse,
 9
      and misuse, and improving groundwater management, and
      improving storage a part of the California WaterFix?
10
11
                WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, certainly the storage
12
      component. As I indicated, the current storage south of
      the Delta are being -- capacities are underutilized
13
14
      because of the conveyance constraint.
15
                So, to the extent that the California WaterFix
16
      is able to free up some of that constraint, it would
17
      allow us to more fully utilize the existing storages that
18
      are available south of the Delta to improve the overall
19
      water management capabilities of the system.
20
                MR. BRODSKY: So you don't agree that
21
      additional storage is needed to improve -- improve the
22
      ability of the Project to meet the coequal goals of
23
      taking pressure off the Delta and improving water supply
24
      reliability.
                WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't think it's necessary,
25
```

```
1
      no --
 2
                MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
 3
                WITNESS LEAHIGH: -- to be able to improve.
                MR. BRODSKY: Okay. I'd like to go to
 4
 5
      Number 17 on the thumb drive.
 6
                (Document displayed on screen.)
 7
                MR. BRODSKY: And if we could just scroll down
 8
      a little bit.
 9
                (Scrolling down document.)
10
                MR. BRODSKY: And this document is produced by
11
      the Delta Stewardship Council. It was adopted by the
12
      Council, "19 Principles for Water Conveyance in the
13
      Delta."
                CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And this will now be
14
15
      SCDA-8.
16
                (Save the California Delta Alliance
17
                Exhibit 8 marked for identification)
18
                MR. BRODSKY: And I'd like to read from midway
19
      down the first paragraph. It says (reading):
20
                "New Delta conveyance infrastructure by itself
21
           does not create any new supplies of water.
22
           Improvements to conveyance and increases in storage
23
           capacity must be considered as an independent part
24
           of the system -- interdependent parts of a system
```

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

25

and be operated in a way that maximizes benefits for

- each of the coequal goals of providing a more
- 2 reliable water supply for California and protecting,
- 3 restoring, and enhancing the Delta ecosystem."
- 4 So you do not agree that increases in storage
- 5 capacity must be implemented to achieve the coequal
- 6 goals? Do you disagree with the Delta Stewardship
- 7 Council?
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That part of the statement,
- 9 yes, I do disagree with. I don't think there can be
- 10 additional developed water supply as a result of just the
- 11 California WaterFix without -- It could be independent of
- 12 any increase in storage South-of-Delta.
- 13 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Feel free to disagree.
- 14 All right. I'd like to turn to another subject
- and go to SWRCB-25.
- 16 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 17 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So this is the 2010 Flow
- 18 Criteria Report.
- 19 And let me say at the outset that the report
- 20 proposes flows for the Delta that would be all the water
- 21 that the fish would want if the wish had all their wishes
- 22 and does not take account of beneficial use.
- 23 Is that your understanding of what this report
- 24 is about?
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Roughly, that is my

```
1 understanding as well.
```

- 2 MR. BRODSKY: Beg your pardon?
- 3 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Roughly, that is my
- 4 understanding as well.
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: And it proposes, on Page 5 here
- 6 (reading):
- 7 "75 % of unimpaired Delta outflow from January
- 8 through June."
- 9 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I think "proposed"
- is probably not the correct terminology.
- MR. BRODSKY: It . . . It states a criteria of
- 13 (reading):
- 14 "75 % of unimpaired Delta outflow from January
- 15 through June."
- That's on Page 5.
- 17 (Scrolling down document.)
- MR. BRODSKY: Right there.
- And is that correct? Am I reading that
- 20 correctly?
- 21 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Are you talking about the
- 22 first bullet there under 3?
- MR. BRODSKY: Yes.
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 25 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And then if we could go

- 1 back to the -- the slide on Page 10 of DWR-1.
- 2 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 3 MR. BRODSKY: And it's your opinion that that
- 4 criteria is not practical to achieve with CWF and also to
- 5 meet reasonable beneficial uses; is that correct?
- 6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And by "that
- 7 criteria," you meant the 75 percent --
- 8 MR. BRODSKY: Yes, the 75 percent.
- 9 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm sorry. Can you repeat
- 10 the question?
- 11 MR. BRODSKY: Is it your opinion that meeting
- 12 that 75 percent of unimpaired flow as Delta outflow is
- 13 not practical to meet with CWF and also have the ability
- 14 to meet beneficial uses?
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I think that we probably
- would not be able to meet all the objectives of the
- 17 Project by adhering to a 75 percent.
- 18 MR. BRODSKY: And on this slide here, we see
- 19 Alternative 8, which is just to the right of Boundary 2,
- 20 which is Alt -- Alternative 8 is a higher outflow
- 21 scenario than what is being analyzed in these
- 22 proceedings; is that correct?
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah. I think generally that
- is the case, yeah.
- 25 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And Alternative 8 was

- 1 based on suggestions of the State Water Resources Control
- 2 Board that aren't quite as high in outflow as the 2010
- 3 Flow Criteria Report, 75 percent of unimpaired flow, but
- 4 Alternative 8 heads in that -- heads in that direction
- 5 more than -- more than WaterFix is proposing.
- Is that your understanding?
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's my general
- 8 understanding, yes.
- 9 MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
- 10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And let's be clear:
- 11 That was suggestions by Board staff.
- MR. BRODSKY: Thank you.
- 13 Would additional storage capacity in the system
- 14 give the SWP and the CVP more of an ability to operate
- towards Alternative 8 and towards the 75 percent of
- 16 unimpaired flow?
- 17 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't -- I don't think so.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Let's go to --
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: But I haven't analyzed it, so
- that's just my off-the-cuff response.
- MR. BRODSKY: Well, do -- do you know? I mean,
- "I don't know'" is a perfectly fine answer.
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I think it's doubtful that --
- 24 Well, I'll go with I don't know.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Thank you.

```
1 Let's go to Number 19 on the thumb drive.
```

- 2 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 3 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And then if we could
- 4 scroll down.
- 5 (Scrolling down document.)
- 6 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And 19 is now
- 7 SCDA-8.
- 8 MS. RIDDLE: Nine, I think.
- 9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: No?
- 10 MS. HEINRICH: Nine.
- 11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: It's nine? Okay.
- 12 (Save the California Delta
- 13 Alliance's Exhibit 9 marked for
- 14 identification)
- MR. BRODSKY: Let's go to Page 3.
- 16 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. So this -- this is a chart
- 18 that was prepared by the Delta Science Program for the
- 19 Delta Stewardship Council and was presented by the lead
- 20 scientist at the Delta Stewardship Council's
- 21 January 27-28th, 2011, meeting.
- 22 And the -- If we could just scroll up just a
- 23 little bit.
- 24 (Scrolling up document.)
- MR. BRODSKY: There.

- 1 So the top graph is showing total inflow, and
- 2 maybe if we can just scroll down a little bit so the
- 3 witness can see the top graph.
- 4 (Scrolling down document.)
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: And that graph is representing
- 6 that inflow comes in large spikes; in other words, we
- 7 have brief periods of very high flow and then we return
- 8 to a lower flow.
- 9 Is that -- my interpretation of that graph
- 10 correct?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 12 MR. BRODSKY: And is that generally your
- 13 understanding of the way the hydrology in our region
- 14 works?
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, that's -- that's
- 16 generally the case.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And then if we could
- 18 scroll up so we can see the bottom half of the graph.
- 19 (Scrolling up document.)
- MR. BRODSKY: So that's showing, over that
- 21 historical period from 1990 to 2000, that 25 percent of
- 22 total inflow into the Delta was 64 million acre-feet and
- 23 that the actual exports during that period were
- 47 million acre-feet.
- 25 Is that your understanding of what the graph

- 1 depicts?
- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: So it says 25 percent if the
- 3 inflow is 64,000 -- 64 million acre-feet.
- 4 Yes, okay.
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And so what that graph is
- 6 showing is that 25 percent of inflow is actually
- 7 substantially more than was actually exported.
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's what it shows. That's
- 9 what it states.
- 10 MR. BRODSKY: Right.
- 11 And isn't it true that the reason we can't meet
- 12 a 75 percent outflow requirement is because our flows
- 13 come at a very high velocity for short periods of time
- 14 and we don't have the capacity to capture and convey --
- 15 capture, convey and store that water?
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah. The current -- So the
- 17 current issue is, typically, we wouldn't have a physical
- 18 capacity to convey some of these high flows, these flashy
- 19 events, and that fits right into the example from this
- 20 year.
- 21 MR. BRODSKY: And wouldn't we need the storage,
- 22 also, though -- additional storage to stay -- If we were
- 23 to stay with 75 percent outflow as that graph depicts,
- there's enough water in the system to meet export needs
- and maintain 75 percent outflow. Wouldn't we need more

- 1 storage to be able to do that --
- 2 MR. BERLINER: Object --
- 3 MR. BRODSKY: -- or I think you answered you
- 4 didn't know.
- 5 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, no, I --
- 6 MR. BERLINER: -- that assumes a number of
- 7 facts not in evidence.
- 8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Well, let's let
- 9 Mr. Leahigh answer to the best of his ability.
- 10 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, I think my -- No. My
- answer was that there is a significant amount of unused
- 12 storage capacities South-of-Delta, and so that would not
- 13 be the immediate limitation -- physical limitation.
- 14 The current limitation is the conveyance to
- 15 pick up these excess flows, and that's what the WaterFix
- 16 Project is trying to get at.
- 17 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Let me -- Let me turn to
- 18 another subject.
- 19 And maybe I'm not understanding you correctly.
- 20 I just want to verify if you testified in a number of
- 21 places that you'd continue to be able to meet D-1641.
- 22 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- MR. BRODSKY: And is it your testimony that
- 24 meeting D-1641, then, would establish that there's no
- 25 injury to legal users of water?

```
1 WITNESS LEAHIGH: As it relates to my
```

- 2 testimony, that was -- that's how I reached that
- 3 conclusion, yes.
- 4 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. I'd like to turn to the --
- 5 the flash drive, and the two lower documents, there are
- 6 two letters: 2000 -- 3/19/2004. If we could open that
- 7 letter first.
- 8 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 9 MR. BRODSKY: And this is a letter from State
- 10 Water Resources Control Board to U.S. Bureau of
- 11 Reclamation and Department of Water Resources, dated
- 12 March 19th, 2004.
- 13 And if we could go to Page 2.
- 14 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. BRODSKY: The bottom paragraph on that
- 16 page.
- 17 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. BRODSKY: Yeah. And it says (reading):
- 19 "The significant degradation may occur in the
- 20 absence of violations of water quality objectives in
- 21 cases where the degradation impairs a senior water
- 22 right of water of a usable quality."
- Doesn't that say that meeting D-1641 -- Doesn't
- 24 that -- Doesn't that -- Don't you understand that to mean
- 25 that meeting D-1641 does not necessarily equate with

- 1 absence of injury to a legal user?
- 2 Or if you don't know, you can answer you don't
- 3 know.
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, this was an argument
- 5 from Contra Costa Water District.
- 6 MR. BRODSKY: But this is -- The letter is from
- 7 State Water Resources Control Board staff, Victoria
- 8 Whitney, Division Chief, and it's her testimony.
- 9 MR. MIZELL: I'm going to object as
- 10 speculative.
- The question is asking the witness to speculate
- 12 as to what's in a State Water Board staff member's mind
- 13 when they wrote a sentence about a legal conclusion they
- 14 wrote.
- 15 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And Mr. Leahigh can
- 16 answer that he does not know.
- 17 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah. I don't know the
- 18 specifics on what the conclusions were here.
- 19 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Is it true that you don't
- 20 know that meeting D-1641 necessarily equates to no injury
- 21 to legal users of water?
- 22 MR. BERLINER: Objection: Asked and answered.
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, I testified as to what
- 24 the basis was for my statement in that regard, but I'm
- 25 not the legal expert, so I'll just leave it at that.

- 1 MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
- 2 MS. RIDDLE: I'm not sure we marked this for
- 3 identification. It would be SWRC-10 (sic).
- 4 CO-HEARING OFFICER MARCUS: Yes, it would.
- 5 MS. RIDDLE: I mean SCDA-10.
- 6 (Save the California Delta
- 7 Alliance's Exhibit 10 marked for
- 8 identification)
- 9 MR. BRODSKY: I'd like to go back to DWR-1,
- 10 Page 10.
- 11 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 12 MR. BRODSKY: As far as the feasibility of
- 13 conditions that might be attached to a Permit, we've got
- 14 Alternative 8 there at the high -- high outflow end.
- 15 If conditions were imposed that required you to
- 16 Reach Alternative 8 over time -- not immediately, but
- 17 let's say over 20 years -- would that be something that
- 18 would be feasible to implement?
- 19 MR. BERLINER: Objection: Calls for
- 20 speculation.
- 21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And Mr. Leahigh may
- 22 answer that he does not know.
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah, I -- I don't know. I
- don't know whether it would be feasible. That would be a
- 25 policy call.

- 1 MR. BRODSKY: What about operationally
- feasible? What would be the restriction?
- 3 You operate the Projects, and I've asked you a
- 4 number of times if additional storage would allow for
- 5 more flexibility and you've answered no, and so I'm
- 6 asking you:
- 7 Alternative 8 is a much higher outflow
- 8 scenario. If there were additional infrastructure, in
- 9 other words, if the Board imposed a requirement that
- 10 you've got to get these higher outflow standards over
- 11 time and that might force you to build additional
- 12 infrastructure over time, can you see -- can you conceive
- of a way that it would be feasible to get there?
- 14 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I can't answer that question.
- 15 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. All right. I'd like to
- 16 ask the climatologist a couple of questions, if I could.
- 17 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: You're on,
- 18 Mr. Anderson.
- 19 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yeah.
- 20 MR. BRODSKY: So, are you familiar with a
- 21 discipline of recent origin called Extreme Event
- 22 Attribution?
- 23 WITNESS ANDERSON: I'm generally familiar with
- 24 it.
- 25 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And so Extreme Event

- 1 Attribution is trying to figure out if a particular
- 2 weather occurrence, like a drought, is linked to climate
- 3 change or is just something that happened on its own.
- 4 Is that roughly correct?
- 5 WITNESS ANDERSON: Roughly.
- 6 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. And so have you studied
- 7 whether the recent drought is linked to climate change or
- 8 not?
- 9 WITNESS ANDERSON: Not myself directly, no.
- 10 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Do you have any opinion as
- 11 to whether the recent drought is an aberration or that
- 12 those -- those sorts of droughts are more likely to occur
- in the future because of climate change than they have
- 14 been in the past?
- 15 WITNESS ANDERSON: I think climate change has
- 16 the opportunity to . . . change what is a plausible
- 17 evolution of a water-year outcome. So what -- You know,
- 18 whether it may occur in that arena with warming
- 19 temperatures, you change the dynamics of the atmosphere,
- and so it could plausibly have an impact there.
- 21 MR. BRODSKY: And it might make these kind of
- droughts more likely? Yes or no?
- 23 WITNESS ANDERSON: If that's the conclusion you
- 24 come to. Whether or not they're more frequent or not
- depends on what aspect of the drought you're trying to

- 1 drive at.
- 2 MR. BRODSKY: Well, I'm just trying to find out
- 3 if these kind of -- I mean, we had a severe drought. I'm
- 4 just trying to find out if you --
- 5 WITNESS ANDERSON: We had an atmospheric
- 6 drought in '77 as well.
- 7 MR. BRODSKY: So I'm asking your opinion:
- 8 Is it likely those kind of things are going to
- 9 recur more frequently in the future? Is it more likely
- 10 or not?
- 11 WITNESS ANDERSON: I don't think there's
- 12 sufficient information to make that statement.
- 13 MR. BRODSKY: So you don't have information one
- 14 way or another on it.
- 15 WITNESS ANDERSON: My opinion is --
- MR. BERLINER: Objection: Misstates --
- 17 WITNESS ANDERSON: -- I do not think there's
- 18 sufficient information to make that statement.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
- 20 WITNESS ANDERSON: My statement would be purely
- 21 speculative. You do not have scientific backing to --
- MR. BRODSKY: I wasn't suggesting that --
- 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Next
- 24 question, Mr. Brodsky.
- 25 MR. BRODSKY: All right. Are you -- Are you

- 1 aware with the Precautionary Principle?
- 2 WITNESS ANDERSON: No, I'm not.
- 3 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. The Precautionary
- 4 Principle is essentially that if some action might cause
- 5 environmental harm, until it's proven that it won't cause
- 6 the harm, we won't engage in the action.
- 7 And it was suggested --
- 8 MR. BERLINER: Objection: There's no consensus
- 9 on that definition.
- 10 That might be Mr. Brodsky's definition, which
- 11 is fine if you want to ask your question on your own
- 12 definition.
- But to suggest that this is a universal
- 14 definition without any foundation is improper.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. Let me --
- 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Your question,
- 17 Mr. Brodsky?
- MR. BRODSKY: Let me ask it:
- 19 Applying extreme caution, would it be prudent
- 20 to allow for the fact that droughts may become more
- 21 frequent or more intense in the future?
- 22 WITNESS ANDERSON: I think it's prudent to be
- 23 able to manage different volumes of water over different
- 24 time periods to the extent that we understand which
- 25 extremes may occur and how we might manage through those

- 1 extremes.
- 2 MR. BRODSKY: But you didn't answer my question
- 3 about making assumption about droughts, though, at all.
- 4 WITNESS ANDERSON: Well, drought is a dry
- 5 extreme, and then you're managing a small volume of
- 6 water. But within that smaller volume of water, you may
- 7 have outflows of a large volume of water.
- 8 So it depends again. You're asking about
- 9 drought as a general construct, not as a specific facet,
- 10 be it the lack of snowpack, which changes the timing,
- 11 versus within that water year having an atmospheric event
- 12 which provides excess flow over a shorter time period.
- 13 We've seen both of those in this past drought,
- 14 and there's no reason to believe that pattern might not
- 15 continue in the future.
- That part, we do understand.
- MR. BRODSKY: Okay. All right. Let . . .
- 18 (Timer rings.)
- 19 MR. BRODSKY: Can I take just maybe three more
- 20 minutes?
- 21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay.
- 22 MR. BRODSKY: So, blue-green algae has been a
- 23 problem in the -- in the Delta this summer. And I'm
- going to read you from the Discovery Bay Press an article
- 25 about blue-green algae.

```
1
                CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So is that going to
 2
     be SCDA-11?
                (Save the California Delta
 3
                Alliance's Exhibit 11 marked for
                identification)
 5
 6
                MR. BRODSKY: And it says (reading):
                "There are several reasons the algae is so bad
 7
           in the Delta this year, including low rainfall over
 8
 9
           the last four years, several weeks of temperatures
           hitting more than 100 degrees, light winds and
10
           excess nutrients in the water . . ."
11
12
                So the part about temperatures hitting more
      than 100 degrees, is that something that's more likely to
13
14
      happen in the future than it's been in the past due to
15
      climate change?
16
                WITNESS ANDERSON: It's possible, yes.
17
                MR. BRODSKY: Is it likely?
18
                WITNESS ANDERSON: It would be an expectation.
      You know, "likely," to me, you would attach a certain
19
20
      probability to.
21
                To me, that's hard to say because I haven't
22
      looked specifically at the Delta's history of reaching
      100 degrees in the summer and looking at the Delta in the
23
24
      future.
```

California Reporting, LLC - (510) 224-4476 www.CaliforniaReporting.com

MR. BRODSKY: My understanding of the way

25

- climate change is, that we have -- there's global
- 2 warming, that temperatures are expected to increase in
- 3 the future.
- 4 WITNESS ANDERSON: Warming on average.
- 5 MR. BRODSKY: Okay.
- 6 WITNESS ANDERSON: So -- Okay. So, obviously,
- 7 you're averaging over a year and with the climate models
- 8 are averaging over a 30-year period.
- 9 MR. BRODSKY: So --
- 10 WITNESS ANDERSON: So, if you're looking at an
- 11 individual average, in a year, you have warming both in
- 12 the different seasons, and you have warming from the
- 13 standpoint of low temperatures not being as low as they
- 14 were, as well as some highs being higher than they were.
- MR. BRODSKY: Would it be reason --
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: The stronger signal has been
- in the lows.
- MR. BRODSKY: Well, for planning purposes,
- 19 would it be reasonable to assume that we're going to have
- 20 more hundred-degree days in the summer than we have in
- 21 the past going forward over the next 10, 20 years?
- 22 WITNESS ANDERSON: I think it would be prudent
- 23 to look at projections and see what they say.
- MR. BRODSKY: You don't have any opinion as to
- 25 whether -- whether --

- 1 WITNESS ANDERSON: You're saying whether,
- 2 without being able to look at projections and determining
- 3 whether or not that threshold is met more frequently,
- 4 would I have an opinion that that should be considered?
- 5 My opinion is that you should use the science
- 6 to inform that decision.
- 7 MR. BRODSKY: But you don't have any opinion as
- 8 to whether that threshold is more likely to be --
- 9 WITNESS ANDERSON: I have not looked at that
- 10 specific issue.
- MR. BRODSKY: So you don't know.
- 12 WITNESS ANDERSON: Correct.
- 13 MR. BRODSKY: And you represent yourself to be
- 14 a climatologist, and you have no opinion about whether
- we're going to have more hot days because of climate
- 16 change.
- 17 WITNESS ANDERSON: No. You gave a specific
- 18 threshold, sir.
- 19 MR. BRODSKY: Do you -- Do you have any --
- 20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. All right.
- 21 Mr. Brodsky, wrap this up.
- 22 MR. BRODSKY: Okay. That will conclude my
- 23 questions.
- Thank you, Madam Chair.
- 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.

```
1 Mr. Jackson, you're up next. And you tempted
```

- 2 me earlier with the notion that you'll have a short
- 3 cross-examination.
- 4 How long do you think you'll need?
- 5 MR. JACKSON: Well, first, I'm going to do the
- 6 majority of it, and -- and my colleague is going to do a
- 7 specific part.
- 8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. I'm only
- 9 asking for planning purposes. I need to give the court
- 10 reporter a break.
- MR. JACKSON: Yeah. I -- I think it will be --
- 12 I have three clients. Instead of three hours, I'm asking
- 13 for one.
- 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. So if
- 15 Mr. Jackson is one hour, then, let's just take our
- 16 15-minute break now because I don't want to break us up
- 17 later.
- 18 So, let's resume at . . . 2:40.
- 19 (Recess taken at 2:24 p.m.)
- 20 (Proceedings resumed at 2:40 p.m.)
- 21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: (Banging gavel.)
- 22 All right. It is 2:40 and we are back in
- 23 session.
- 24 I'd like to have the witnesses back up here.
- Mr. Jackson, please begin.

```
1 MR. MIZELL: Thank you.
```

- 2 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY
- 3 MR. JACKSON: I'm going to start with
- 4 Mr. Milligan, if I could.
- 5 Mr. Milligan, you had a chance to review the
- 6 testimony of Mr. Leahigh?
- 7 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes.
- 8 MR. JACKSON: So some of the questions I'm
- 9 going to ask you come from his testimony.
- 10 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Okay.
- 11 MR. JACKSON: All right. And could we put up
- 12 the testimony for DWR-61, Mr. Leahigh's testimony.
- 13 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. JACKSON: And go to Part II or -- excuse
- 15 me -- Page 10, top of the page.
- 16 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. JACKSON: I have a different Page 2,
- 18 evidently.
- 19 Go to the first page.
- 20 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. JACKSON: And now Line 1 through Line 6,
- 22 which I have on Page 2 of the testimony.
- 23 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. JACKSON: When Mr. Leahigh says his
- 25 responsibilities include working with United States

- 1 Bureau of Reclamation to coordinate operations with the
- 2 Central Valley Project, that's essentially -- that's the
- 3 two of you and your staffs in the Ops Offices for the
- 4 various Projects?
- 5 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes. We're both collocated
- 6 at the Joint Operations Center so --
- 7 MR. JACKSON: All right. So you're actually
- 8 all working together in one space.
- 9 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Correct. We're both on the
- 10 third floor of the Center.
- 11 MR. JACKSON: I've heard the word "knobs"
- 12 mentioned in operations. Are you familiar with that
- 13 concept?
- 14 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Well, I've heard folks use
- 15 the term. I think I know the context in which they use
- 16 it. I -- And it's a day-to-day matter. We don't think
- of it in that way, but I think I can relate to what
- 18 you're talking about.
- 19 MR. JACKSON: All right. So assume that it's a
- 20 lay person that's asking these questions.
- 21 Do -- Do knobs include both storage facilities
- 22 and operational infrastructure?
- 23 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I guess I would call storage
- 24 facilities the operational structure. But I think they
- 25 may be release of water at a reservoir or a dam,

- 1 potentially pumping diversions in the Delta, maybe
- 2 something like the Cross Channel Gate operation. Some
- 3 may even take that to mean close coordination with other
- 4 diverters on the river, coordination with other Operators
- 5 on other basins, perhaps.
- 6 MR. JACKSON: A suite of options in order to
- 7 try to operate the systems as -- as best you can.
- 8 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yeah. Usually with, in this
- 9 context, using infrastructure that's currently in place,
- 10 not let's do a planning study, but -- or some other kind
- of research study. Who can we call that might be able to
- 12 effectuate some change that's needed at that moment?
- 13 MR. JACKSON: Is Trinity Reservoir one of your
- 14 knobs?
- 15 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I'll say it's one of our
- 16 facilities, yes.
- MR. JACKSON: All right. Is -- Is some of the
- 18 water that is later re-diverted in the Delta under the
- 19 existing system, does it originate in Trinity Reservoir
- 20 first?
- 21 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I would say yes, most likely
- 22 some molecule of water that was developed under our
- 23 storage rights at Trinity could find its way into
- 24 re-diversion in the Delta.
- 25 MR. JACKSON: There's been a substantial amount

- 1 of discussion in regard to BiOps.
- 2 And by that, usually people have meant the
- 3 2008-2009 BiOps of the National Marine Fisheries Service
- 4 and the United States Fish & Wildlife Service as it
- 5 relates to Sacramento River listed critters; correct?
- 6 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I think I know what you
- 7 mean. The Fisheries Biological Opinion in 2009, U.S.
- 8 Fish & Wildlife Service Biological Opinion in 2008. And
- 9 they cover a range, particularly Fisheries cover a range
- 10 of species.
- 11 MR. JACKSON: And what --
- 12 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Some of those are in Sac
- 13 River, some on the American, some of the Stanislaus;
- 14 obviously, the Delta as well.
- 15 MR. JACKSON: And without getting into amounts
- of water for fish, because that's Part II, they are --
- 17 they do operate -- they are beneficial uses and they do
- 18 operate as constraints in terms of water management;
- 19 don't they?
- 20 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Some could look at them as
- 21 constraints. They certainly are considerations in the
- 22 day-to-day operation and may necessitate, say, different
- 23 strategy to be able to meet multiple goals.
- MR. JACKSON: Calling your attention first to
- 25 the Trinity River.

1 Are there constraints on the Trinity River that

- 2 determine how much water can be diverted out of the
- 3 Trinity system into the Sacramento system?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: There are constraints.
- 5 Obviously, the size of the diversion tunnel from that
- 6 Trinity Basin to Sacramento would be a constraint. Then
- 7 there are also the diversions like temperature management
- 8 and storage considerations and operations to the Trinity
- 9 River Restoration Program, as an example.
- 10 MR. JACKSON: And it's my understanding that
- 11 recently there has been a -- a request for reconsultation
- 12 in regard to the Trinity River Coho as well as a request
- 13 for reconsultation in regard to the Sacramento fish.
- 14 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Our recent -- Whether
- 15 they're request for reconsultation, we usually -- we
- 16 consult on the CVP as a whole, and we've done this in
- 17 conjunction with the State Water Project as a whole, so
- 18 two Projects integrated in that sense across the whole
- 19 part of the Project.
- So, we have not asked for reconsultation for
- just a particular river, or Reach of river, or part of
- the Project of the CVP.
- 23 MR. JACKSON: And there's a Record of Decision
- 24 that limits the amount of water you can take from the
- 25 Trinity system into the Sacramento system, depending on

- 1 the water year; is that correct?
- 2 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I -- I'm mildly familiar
- 3 with the Record of Decision for the Trinity River program
- 4 does not necessarily do that. It doesn't talk about --
- 5 It doesn't dictate the amount of water in the spring that
- 6 would be dedicated to releases from management of the
- 7 program on the Trinity River. And there's a -- there's a
- 8 goal of a quantity -- you know, percentage of water that
- 9 would be re-diverted out of the basin.
- 10 MR. JACKSON: Over the last 20 years, has the
- 11 number that -- the amount of water that is diverted out
- of the basin been going up or down?
- 13 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I don't have -- Or I'm not
- aware of a specific analysis of that, but it tends to be
- in drier years that the percentage is -- is higher, and a
- 16 lot of that has to do with planning as it relates to,
- 17 particularly, temperature considerations on both Clear
- 18 Creek in the Sac -- to the Sacramento River and anything
- 19 from Whiskeytown, as well as cold water consideration on
- 20 the mainstream Sacramento.
- 21 MR. JACKSON: Have you -- Have you determined
- 22 whether or not the water coming from the Trinity River
- 23 through Whiskeytown and through the Carter Tunnel is a
- 24 higher temperature than what's released from Keswick or a
- lower temperature?

- 1 WITNESS MILLIGAN: My experience is it depends
- 2 on the time of the year.
- 3 MR. JACKSON: I'm thinking of September,
- 4 October.
- 5 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Later in the season, it's
- 6 probably many times as warm than our objective would be.
- 7 But the time of the dynamics within Whiskeytown are of a
- 8 consideration as well as warming all the way up to
- 9 Lewiston Reservoir, just downstream of the Trinity Lake.
- 10 MR. JACKSON: Right. For legal water users on
- 11 the Trinity system downstream of Lewiston, would the
- 12 California WaterFix projected operation H3 take more
- water or less water from the water users on the Trinity?
- 14 WITNESS MILLIGAN: To my recollection -- It's
- 15 been a little while since I've looked at some of the
- 16 modeling results of this particular question -- is that
- 17 the flows and carryover storage as it relates to the
- 18 Trinity would be very similar.
- 19 MR. JACKSON: What is the carryover storage on
- the Trinity?
- 21 WITNESS MILLIGAN: What does that term mean, or
- 22 a numeric number?
- MR. JACKSON: No, a numeric number.
- 24 WITNESS MILLIGAN: There's not a hard-and-fast
- 25 number so it obviously varies by year. I think the

- 1 modeling output, we've seen some of these exceedance
- 2 plots. Through the 80-year simulation from CalSim, it
- 3 ranges from a very low number to what would be higher.
- 4 So it would give a range of what the carryover would be
- 5 because there's no hard-and-fast number.
- 6 MR. JACKSON: No criteria you need to meet.
- 7 WITNESS MILLIGAN: That is correct.
- 8 MR. JACKSON: So, using that as an example, and
- 9 trying to go quickly, do you have -- do you have a firm
- 10 carryover storage number in Shasta?
- 11 WITNESS MILLIGAN: There are -- I would say no,
- 12 but there are some levels that are identified in the RPA
- 13 for Shasta. That's about targets and projections going
- 14 towards that, and if you're going to be below that
- 15 particular target, then what types of actions should be
- 16 taken to help conserve storage.
- MR. JACKSON: Do you have a carry -- a firm
- 18 carryover story -- storage number in Folsom?
- 19 WITNESS MILLIGAN: No, we do not.
- 20 MR. JACKSON: Do you have a firm carryover
- 21 storage number in New Melones?
- 22 WITNESS MILLIGAN: No.
- 23 MR. JACKSON: Do you have a firm carryover
- storage number in Millerton?
- 25 WITNESS MILLIGAN: No.

```
1 MR. JACKSON: If you -- Why -- Why don't you
```

- 2 have carryover storage numbers for operational purposes
- 3 in your reservoirs?
- 4 MR. BERLINER: Objection: Relevance.
- 5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Actually, I want to
- 6 know the answer to that.
- 7 Mr. Milligan.
- 8 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Well, we do not have a firm
- 9 number at any of these reservoirs. We do have, and let's
- 10 say starting -- let's say a starting point of a kind of
- 11 average year. We've had average runoff. There are some
- 12 ideas of where we'd like to be, but to have a firm number
- 13 at a particular point could preclude us to respond to any
- of a number of unforeseen circumstances, prolonged
- 15 drought.
- 16 Again some questions some folks ask was, let's
- say summertime levee failure in the Delta, that you may
- 18 need to make a release of substantial volumes of water
- 19 that could affect a carryover number.
- So, obviously, it's not our rule of thumb to go
- 21 down to dead pool. And all these reservoirs -- I quess
- dead pool would be a managing number because you just
- couldn't get the water out of the reservoirs.
- But, intuitively, there's a range of places
- 25 where we think would be the appropriate carryover,

- 1 balancing out of storage amongst the reservoirs.
- 2 A lot of things go into that. Refill potential
- 3 comes into play. Relative fullness of the various
- 4 reservoirs at a particular time. Also, how can you pinch
- 5 the balance as your water year goes forward?
- 6 And what are the dynamics of the flood -- the
- 7 flood management operations you basically have in coming
- 8 winter.
- 9 MR. JACKSON: So, without such a number, how
- 10 will my clients in the Trinity Basin be able to plan
- 11 their future use of water if the major user on the river
- 12 either increases or decreases the amount of water going
- toward the ocean on the Trinity?
- 14 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I -- I do not know. I'm not
- 15 sure how they do it today. We don't have such a number
- 16 today.
- 17 MR. JACKSON: So, did you examine what would
- happen on the Trinity to the legal users of water
- 19 affected by the change from your existing operations,
- 20 which some of them are not that happy about, to an
- 21 operation that can move extra water in the Delta?
- 22 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Well, our examination of --
- 23 This kind of is a parallel activity to what the potential
- 24 fishery effects could be.
- 25 And one of the things that we were looking at

- 1 is, what are the changes in carryover storage? And the
- 2 changes in the releases of water from the reservoirs,
- 3 both in the, quote, no action or, let's say, current
- 4 condition, which is with the WaterFix facility in place
- 5 with its associated criteria. We saw very little change
- 6 in the upstream operations associated.
- 7 MR. JACKSON: And where would -- where would
- 8 someone like me find that information for the Trinity?
- 9 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I think that this was
- 10 probably in a number of places. The -- In the Draft
- 11 EIS/EIR material, that type of information was available.
- 12 I'm not sure if it was in the modeling material that's
- 13 going to be part of this proceeding. I know that we've
- seen some of these type of graphs. I don't know if we
- 15 included the Trinity in that.
- MR. JACKSON: Well, the -- the . . .
- 17 For instance, you're talking about some draft
- 18 environmental documents. Do you know whether it was the
- 19 BDCP document or the WaterFix environmental document?
- 20 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I think from a -- And I may
- 21 be wrong. I'm not the one working on the -- the NEPA
- 22 part of this for -- for Reclamation.
- 23 But the lineage of the BDCP document to the
- 24 WaterFix is kind of the same document with some changes
- 25 in recirculation. And I don't know what, in terms of the

- 1 types of plots that were included, as to what's in the
- 2 recirculated document. My hope is that type of material
- 3 would be there.
- 4 MR. JACKSON: Let me -- The Trinity is
- 5 connected to -- to Shasta; correct? Or it's a casual at
- 6 least.
- 7 WITNESS MILLIGAN: You can follow a line from
- 8 Trinity down to Whiskeytown, town to Keswick, yes.
- 9 MR. JACKSON: And if I were following that
- 10 line, the -- At Shasta, how would my clients in that area
- 11 know whether their legal water rights were going to be
- 12 affected by the new facility in a circumstance in which
- you're now operating the water you've received from
- 14 Trinity and the water you're releasing from Shasta, and I
- 15 guess under the new plan, your plan is to catch the water
- 16 out of Stillwater Creek and Cal Creek and Cottonwood
- 17 Creek and export it from the new facility?
- 18 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I think there's two
- 19 questions there.
- 20 MR. JACKSON: Okay. Take it whatever way you
- 21 want.
- 22 WITNESS MILLIGAN: The first part, if I was
- 23 asked a question by a senior water right converter on the
- 24 Sacramento River up close to the release point at
- 25 Keswick, for example.

- 1 MR. JACKSON: The Anderson-Cottonwood
- 2 Irrigation District.
- 3 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Okay. I would say, what I
- 4 looked at in that regard is what is the carryover in
- 5 storage and the release pattern of the flows at Keswick
- 6 and storage at Shasta. I would also have an eye towards
- 7 what's happening at Trinity.
- 8 So if we got to a cycle of dry years, and we
- 9 kind of decreased the amount of storage up in those two
- 10 reservoirs to the point that you got to Year 4 or 5 in
- 11 the drop sequence, that all of a sudden we're at a point
- 12 where we don't have water.
- 13 And what it appears is that we're not -- the
- 14 existence of the new conveyance with the associated
- 15 upgrade criteria does not seem to be aggravating it to
- 16 the point where it's taking those storage levels down.
- 17 MR. JACKSON: Well, let's perhaps dig into that
- 18 a little.
- 19 The -- With the new facility, their -- folks
- 20 have talked about the potential of 1.2 million acre-feet
- of water being an additional export.
- Have you heard that number?
- 23 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I've seen a number of
- 1.2 million acre-feet from Mr. Leahigh's presentation of
- 25 a snapshot of if such a facility operated if the H3

- 1 criteria was in place this year.
- 2 MR. JACKSON: All right. And H3 is -- Is one
- 3 of the ranges of what you're asking for.
- 4 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes. It's within the --
- 5 It's one of the ends of the primary range where we think
- 6 this will operate.
- 7 MR. JACKSON: Thank you very much.
- 8 That leads me to a question that has been
- 9 occurring to me regularly through this particular set of
- 10 questions, which is that you don't have a Drought Plan
- 11 that would determine how Shasta and Trinity would share
- 12 in Year 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5; do you?
- 13 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Could you . . . I think I
- 14 follow your question, but could you tell me what you mean
- 15 by "share"?
- 16 MR. JACKSON: Well, the -- They -- The two
- 17 facilities in terms of delivering water to the Sacramento
- 18 River from your northernmost facilities can be -- Your
- 19 operational flexibility can allow you to juggle which
- 20 place the water comes from; correct?
- 21 WITNESS MILLIGAN: To -- To a degree, given
- 22 some of the constraints we've talked about.
- 23 MR. JACKSON: Right. And why isn't it possible
- 24 or feasible for you -- for the Bureau to prepare a -- a
- 25 plan for droughts about how much water would come out of

- 1 each of the facilities so that other users in the area
- 2 would have some way of determining whether the new
- 3 Project would injure them?
- 4 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Well, I don't know if it's
- 5 in the form of a Drought Plan, but I think that's the
- 6 intent of the EIS/EIR is to show, under range of
- 7 operations, how the Project -- with the proposed action
- 8 being the WaterFix -- how those particular facilities
- 9 would operate and the range of operations that are there.
- 10 So it's not necessarily a Drought Plan. I
- 11 think the intent of that type of document is to kind of
- 12 talk about the array of how things could operate.
- 13 The difficulty of a Drought Plan -- and I think
- 14 we've seen this in probably both directions -- is that
- 15 not all the basins respond kind of in kind up and down.
- 16 It's not always the same degree of impairment, if you
- 17 will, within one basin versus the other.
- 18 So, particularly the Trinity, which has a much
- 19 higher snow runoff component, element, to its particular
- 20 flows, which the Shasta, which is much more rain-driven,
- 21 can have -- find -- We can find ourselves many times with
- 22 probably an unbalance, if you will, when you get to June,
- for example, as to the state of how full we are with
- those two reservoirs.
- 25 One of the things that we'll do in the course

- 1 of the season is to try to give them a little more
- 2 balance as to what the refill potential would be going to
- 3 the season ahead.
- 4 MR. JACKSON: But the alternative to a Drought
- 5 Plan for the reservoirs is a series of TUCPs, sort of
- 6 emergency actions; isn't it?
- 7 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I don't know that I would --
- 8 would say that. I think the Projects certainly are in
- 9 how we've described how we would operate, particularly
- 10 within a number of -- We've had a number of opportunities
- 11 to do that, whether it's a Project Description within our
- 12 consultation packages or something as to the description
- 13 of the no action in a year like this, with this type of
- 14 Project, is trying to capture how we think we would
- 15 operate through these extended periods. And if we would
- 16 take that -- tease those out, we could kind of identify
- 17 what some of the concerns would be.
- 18 But what I think we've seen in the last couple
- 19 years, within a drought context, which have been a little
- 20 outside of some of the modelings that's been presented,
- 21 is, there's been some conflicting considerations that
- 22 need some intervention. And some of this is kind of
- 23 dictated by our Biological Opinion.
- 24 The fisheries as it relates to Shasta, is that
- 25 if the combination of storage and temperature capability

- on the river is at a certain place, then if that happens,
- 2 start reviewing some other options to kind of help
- 3 maintain the storage.
- 4 So, what we've seen, I think, has come in some
- of our discussions, is that, in fact, a year as dire --
- 6 the sequence of very dry years that we have had here over
- 7 the last few years, we've actually seen higher carryover
- 8 of storages at Shasta than the modeling might have
- 9 suggested in that we would not have taken Shasta down to
- 10 the very low levels like the dead pool that some have
- 11 identified because of intervention and consideration of
- 12 modified objectives of the Delta and keeping higher
- 13 storage in the reservoir and try to work with as much
- 14 cold water as we could.
- 15 MR. JACKSON: This is, I guess, a hypothetical.
- 16 Hypothetically, I would have looked at the
- 17 historical record and determined that 60 percent of the
- 18 years in the historical record were -- were below normal,
- 19 dry, and critically dry.
- 20 Would that surprise you?
- 21 WITNESS MILLIGAN: In the context of, let's
- 22 say, Sac Valley, it wouldn't necessarily surprise me.
- 23 That seems a little high, but that wouldn't necessarily
- 24 surprise me as an actual descriptor of the water year
- 25 types.

```
1 MR. JACKSON: And probably looking back from
```

- 2 the third or the fourth year of the drought, in a
- 3 circumstance like that, wouldn't -- wouldn't it likely
- 4 occur to me or to you that maybe we let go too much of
- 5 the water in the first year and the second year not
- 6 knowing it was a drought?
- 7 MR. BERLINER: Objection: Relevance.
- 8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Jackson.
- 9 MR. JACKSON: Yeah. The relevance of this is
- 10 that -- and I think it was fairly well established by
- 11 Mr. Brodsky's cross-examination -- that the -- there are
- 12 circumstances in the summer when you -- when, if you've
- 13 got both of these facilities, you can move an awful lot
- of water out of storage.
- 15 And I'm trying to figure out how we go about
- 16 not ending up in an endless set of TUCPs if this thing is
- 17 built.
- 18 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. I'll
- 19 allow that.
- Please answer.
- 21 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Could you repeat your
- 22 question so I make sure I'm answering the right question?
- 23 MR. JACKSON: Well, I can see you're a great
- 24 engineer. That stops a lawyer every time.
- I will attempt to paraphrase my original

- 1 question.
- 2 The . . . In terms of -- of -- of looking at
- 3 the operations both before and -- and with the new
- 4 facility, Mr. Brodsky showed that with the new facility,
- 5 on certain times during the summer, you could operate
- 6 from North Delta Diversion and South Delta Diversion and
- 7 end up with a higher level of export than you can with
- 8 the existing facilities only.
- 9 Wasn't that the -- the result of the
- 10 colloquy between the two of you?
- 11 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Well, I didn't -- That was
- 12 between he and Mr. Leahigh.
- 13 MR. JACKSON: Oh, I'm sorry. That's true.
- 14 I'm --
- 15 WITNESS MILLIGAN: And if we're speaking to the
- 16 two hand-drawn graphics --
- MR. JACKSON: Thanks, I am.
- 18 WITNESS MILLIGAN: -- I didn't get a chance or
- 19 didn't get to comment on it because I wasn't directly
- asked.
- I think his representation of what could be
- 22 diverted is a bit high in terms of what -- The two years
- 23 he picked out was the high times in the two August
- 24 periods he picked out.
- 25 His analysis -- Or his depiction may have

- 1 been -- by on one set of criteria could have said you
- 2 could have taken through the North Delta, but that didn't
- 3 necessarily comport with actual exports that we had been
- 4 having to deal with in reality of those particular two
- 5 years.
- 6 So there was probably a great deal of overall
- 7 Delta salinity outflow that probably would have dictated
- 8 how much could be diverted. And I think that would
- 9 require a lot more analysis.
- 10 MR. JACKSON: Well -- And could you point to me
- 11 where the Petitioners in this -- in this case did that
- 12 analysis?
- 13 WITNESS MILLIGAN: No, I can't.
- MR. JACKSON: So --
- 15 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Like, this year or last
- 16 year.
- MR. JACKSON: So I guess I'm -- I'm left pretty
- 18 much where Mr. Brodsky seemed to be left, which is, how
- 19 can I go back and tell my clients whether or not they're
- going to be harmed by this Project with this level
- of . . . uncertainty, let's say?
- 22 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Well, I -- Again, I'll speak
- 23 to the CVP.
- 24 CVP with the Project that's currently proposed
- 25 has no additional capacity at the Jones Pumping Plants or

- 1 increased capacity within the Delta-Mendota Canal or, for
- 2 that matter, a larger share of San Luis Reservoir.
- 3 And many times -- In the wetter sequences of
- 4 our hydrologic history, many times we've been able to use
- 5 the previously-stored water in the summertime and fill
- 6 that capacity, if you will, in the CVP and I don't know
- 7 if that will change.
- 8 In the drier sequences, what the modeling is
- 9 suggesting is that other than the example Mr. Leahigh had
- shown, which was periods of excess conditions in the
- 11 Delta, the Project would allow us to better manage the
- 12 entertainment risk for Delta smelt, so pick up some more
- of that excess flow which would actually help us in
- 14 San Luis storage, for example.
- 15 But it does not seem to be in any of the
- 16 modeling of the same large opportunities on the CVP to
- 17 take water out of storage during balanced conditions and
- 18 really leverage that for water in the south.
- 19 MR. JACKSON: But throughout the testimony of
- 20 Mr. Leahigh and -- and you, there has been the -- the
- 21 assumption that there would -- that the operational
- 22 flexibility would allow different things in what the
- 23 models would allow.
- 24 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I think there's probably two
- 25 facets to that. One is an operational flexibility of

- 1 north to south to be able to -- Going back to the
- 2 formulation of this Project with regard to the diversions
- 3 in the north and the idea of doing dual conveyance, is
- 4 the term meaning you maintain your ability to divert in
- 5 the south as well as the north, and a lot of utility in
- 6 managing entrainment risk, both the Delta smelt and
- 7 the -- or the salmon.
- 8 So that's one degree of flexibility.
- 9 MR. JACKSON: I would get in trouble if I said
- 10 that because entrainment risk is Part II.
- 11 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Probably so but --
- 12 MR. BERLINER: I'd appreciate the questioner
- 13 not interrupt the witness while giving an answer.
- MR. JACKSON: I'm sorry.
- 15 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I hope I don't get in
- 16 trouble.
- 17 That is to say, there's a degree of flexibility
- 18 from the Project that, from my perspective, is very
- 19 significant.
- The other element of flexibility that I think
- 21 is before us is to balance in the Delta the management of
- 22 the salinity field at particular times in a way that
- 23 perhaps the Cross Channel Gate does to a degree, which
- 24 might be a period of time when we're trying to balance
- 25 Jersey Point versus Emmaton salinity.

```
1 There may be -- There have been times where
```

- 2 closing the Cross Channel Gate for a period to freshen up
- 3 Emmaton, for example, might be an appropriate knob, in
- 4 trying to use that terminology.
- 5 I think that we might find that the additional
- 6 flexibility to take some water from the north may afford
- 7 us an opportunity to not bring salts around the -- the
- 8 front end of Sherman Island in certain circumstances.
- 9 So, those are the types of levels of
- 10 flexibility in the Delta that I find the most effective.
- 11 Some -- One last thing we haven't talked a lot
- 12 about is: In an example like Mr. Leahigh showed, where
- we could have picked up anywhere maybe upwards to a
- 14 million acre-feet of additional excess flows, that
- 15 creates less of a tension in -- later in the spring,
- 16 because you've kind of filled your -- potentially filled
- 17 a lot of buckets South-of-Delta and that would certainly
- 18 give us more flexibility timing-wise, I think, to manage
- 19 through the later part of the spring and early summer.
- MR. JACKSON: In talking about that point in
- 21 regard to flexibility, to your knowledge as the
- 22 Operator -- and you may be the wrong person to ask this
- 23 question -- do you have a water right that covers these
- 24 three locations?
- 25 WITNESS MILLIGAN: The dual intakes?

```
1 MR. JACKSON: The -- The -- The . . . I
```

- 2 believe on the list, it was two, three and five intakes.
- 3 Does the Bureau have a water right that covers
- 4 taking water at those points?
- 5 WITNESS MILLIGAN: This -- A detailed answer
- 6 probably should be our water rights person.
- 7 But my understanding is, that's -- in part, our
- 8 request is to add this explicitly as a point of
- 9 re-diversion to our Permits at Shasta and Trinity, as
- 10 examples.
- 11 To some degree I think that, one is they didn't
- 12 want to be -- out of an abundance of caution to be very
- 13 explicit. Probably could say that we might have a --
- 14 might be able to cover this in some way. But I think we
- 15 want to be rather up-front about this and be explicit,
- 16 that would be, like, the heaviest points.
- 17 A lot of our permits will say re-diver --
- 18 re-diversion anywhere from Keswick down to Jones Pumping
- 19 Plant.
- 20 Well, this is kind of geographically between
- 21 those points, but we did want to make that clear.
- 22 MR. JACKSON: And Has this -- Has the Bureau's
- 23 involvement in this Project been authorized by Congress?
- MR. BERLINER: Objection: Calls for a legal
- 25 conclusion.

- 1 MR. JACKSON: It's a fact.
- 2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: He may answer it if
- 3 he knows or if he doesn't.
- 4 WITNESS MILLIGAN: My hesitation has been that
- 5 for -- You know, obviously, there's not been
- 6 Congressional authorization to help construct or, to the
- 7 degree, be explicitly a -- an implementer of this.
- 8 We certainly have authority to evaluate new
- 9 planning as it relates to such a facility. And then at
- 10 that point, based on the part of the final EIS, we would
- 11 then determine whether we want to pursue additional
- 12 authorization from Congress.
- MR. JACKSON: All right. But --
- 14 WITNESS MILLIGAN: That's typically the
- 15 pattern.
- 16 MR. JACKSON: To this stage, that part of the
- 17 process has not taken place --
- 18 WITNESS MILLIGAN: No.
- MR. JACKSON: -- for the Bureau.
- 20 WITNESS MILLIGAN: No.
- MR. JACKSON: Thanks.
- 22 Now, calling your attention to the San Joaquin
- 23 side.
- How much additional flow do you imagine will be
- 25 required from the San Joaquin when you take the fresh

- 1 water out from the Sacramento side before it gets to the
- 2 Delta channels?
- 3 WITNESS MILLIGAN: My -- I think you used the
- 4 term "imagine."
- 5 My thinking on this is that we would not -- and
- 6 I'll just speak to New Melones as a point --
- 7 MR. JACKSON: Or Millerton.
- 8 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Or Millerton.
- 9 That we would not change our operations to try
- 10 to respond to a Delta change, should it occur, based on
- an operation of this Project; that we would either have
- 12 to deal with that predominantly with how we're actually
- 13 operating the Delta.
- 14 We would not make releases at Millerton or at
- 15 at New Melones to basically compensate so you could do
- 16 something differently from the CVP perspective in the
- 17 Delta.
- 18 MR. JACKSON: So that would leave you, let's
- 19 see, no more water in on the San Joaquin side. So that
- 20 would mean there would be less water out?
- MR. BERLINER: Objection: Vague and ambiguous.
- 22 MR. JACKSON: Of the Delta. That would be the
- 23 knob you would -- you would lessen exports --
- 24 WITNESS MILLIGAN: If there was --
- MR. JACKSON: -- to freshen up the --

```
1 WITNESS MILLIGAN: If there was If there was a
```

- 2 time period where -- It's hard to -- This is a
- 3 hypothetical on what actually is the concern: Is that a
- 4 Delta outflow object? Is it an X2 objective? Is it an
- 5 active salinity management for an ag or M&I standard?
- 6 But I think in terms of sequencing the knobs,
- 7 modification of the export facility would occur before we
- 8 would then resort to any -- to make a release from New
- 9 Melones, as an example. We would reserve New Melones.
- 10 If the question was salinity in Vernalis, then
- 11 that's a different story. But if it was kind of the more
- 12 global Delta salinity that may be managed throughout
- 13 flow -- pure outflow, then it's either a question of, do
- 14 you have the flexibility in that particular timeframe to
- deal with this upstream, or probably make modifications
- 16 to this.
- MR. JACKSON: And at this point in the process,
- 18 we don't know the answers to that.
- 19 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I think the -- the level of
- 20 detail we have is that there are some circumstances where
- 21 the action, I think, in some of the modeling, and what
- we've conceived operationally, there's going to be times
- 23 when the exports need to be modified or which intakes
- you're using needs to be modified.
- 25 There could be some times where, yeah, you may

- 1 need to make your -- dedicate a little more of your
- 2 releases upstream, use of your upstream storage, to get
- 3 you through a particular time, and then we operate around
- 4 that later in the season.
- 5 MR. JACKSON: Could you put up Page 3, Lines 21
- 6 through 23.
- 7 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 8 MR. JACKSON: Mr. Leahigh, you indicate at
- 9 Line 28 (reading):
- "Management of net Delta outflow is the
- 11 fundamental way in which salinity is managed in the
- 12 system but there are uncontrollable and variable
- factors outside SWP/CVP control that influence net
- 14 Delta outflow, including tidal and meteorological
- 15 effects."
- 16 How is that this fundamental management of Net
- 17 Delta Outflow . . . the fundamental way in which you
- 18 manage salinity?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, the fundamental way is
- 20 that, just in very simplistic terms, the higher the Delta
- 21 outflow, the lower salinity.
- 22 But there are definitely nuances to that,
- 23 depending on what part of the -- part of the year that
- 24 we're talking about, and how high those flows are.
- 25 Typically, in the summertime, they're more

1 nuanced as far as the splits between the Lower Sacramento

- 2 and the Lower San Joaquin Rivers.
- 3 MR. JACKSON: All right. When you say "the
- 4 Lower Sacramento," what are you describing?
- 5 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. The Lower Sacramento,
- 6 I'm really talking about the objective location at
- 7 Emmaton.
- 8 MR. JACKSON: All right. And -- And that
- 9 location is -- is on the Sacramento River, as you define
- 10 it?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- MR. JACKSON: And Jersey Point is on the
- 13 San Joaquin River, as you define it.
- 14 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, as I defined it and as
- 15 it's --
- MR. JACKSON: Right.
- 17 WITNESS LEAHIGH: -- generally just defined.
- 18 WITNESS MILLIGAN: It's actually there. If I
- 19 understand the map, is that Emmaton is on the Sacramento
- 20 or adjacent to it, and the station at Jersey Point is
- 21 adjacent to the San Joaquin.
- 22 MR. JACKSON: Okay. Does the -- Mr. Leahigh,
- 23 does the -- Does DWR have a facility on the San Joaquin?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: We have a facility which is
- 25 our Clifton Court intake, which does influence the flows

- 1 on that location of the San Joaquin River that I'm
- 2 referring to.
- 3 MR. JACKSON: All right. And that's where the
- 4 reverse flow problem is?
- 5 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No. We're talking -- Well,
- 6 we were talking about Jersey Point, so that's more in the
- 7 Central Delta. So that's what I'm referencing.
- 8 MR. JACKSON: All right. So if we could drive
- 9 water out of the San Joaquin to Jersey Point, Clifton
- 10 Court would not pull it back?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm sorry. Can you repeat
- 12 the question?
- 13 MR. JACKSON: Yeah. If -- If there was enough
- 14 water coming to Jersey Point, we would not need to worry
- 15 about -- If San Joaquin water made it that far, the
- 16 operation of Clifton Court in either today's scenario or
- 17 the CWF scenario for Clifton Court South, we would not
- 18 need to worry about the water coming back as you pumped?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No. For the -- The concern
- 20 at Jersey Point is generally if the pumping in the South
- 21 Delta is -- is so heavy as to start bringing salinity
- from further west into the Central Delta, and so
- 23 that's -- that's the piece that we're trying to manage by
- 24 reducing the diversions at the South Delta.
- MR. JACKSON: And -- And so, in a C --

- 1 California WaterFix situation where you're pumping water
- 2 on the Sacramento, and taking out part of the flow of the
- 3 Sacramento, it will not increase salinity problems on the
- 4 Lower San Joaquin?
- 5 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, because, just to be
- 6 clear, I think we're still -- Well, we're still talking
- 7 about balanced condition operation.
- 8 So, typically, what we're talking about there
- 9 is just shifting diversions from the South Delta to the
- 10 North Delta, so increases on the North Delta Diversion
- 11 would be offset by decreases at the South Delta Diversion
- 12 location.
- 13 MR. JACKSON: But -- But the flow to the -- The
- 14 hydrodynamics would change; wouldn't it? I mean, there's
- 15 still water coming through the Cross Channel Gates,
- 16 Georgiana Slough, Steamboat Slough, and there's less
- 17 fresh water in the Sacramento River to mix; isn't there?
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, that's correct. So --
- 19 And it -- It depends on the level of pumping. But
- 20 generally if we're shifting -- if we were having high
- 21 pumping, shifting some of that pumping to the North Delta
- 22 away from the South Delta would actually improve salinity
- 23 conditions at Jersey Point in the Lower San Joaquin.
- MR. JACKSON: What would it do to salinity
- 25 situations at the property that CSBA owns in the town of

- 1 Collinsville?
- 2 Actually, let me withdraw that.
- 3 A better way to describe it is, CSBA who owns
- 4 the land where your Collinsville water quality station's
- 5 located. And so that's the -- that's the point I'm
- 6 talking about.
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Okay. So that far out . . .
- 8 Typically in the summer time, this shifting
- 9 would be fairly neutral by the time you get out to the
- 10 confluence, so you're shifting the salinity dynamics on
- 11 the Lower Sacramento River near Emmaton and Lower
- 12 San Joaquin at Jersey Point.
- 13 But by the time we typically would be operating
- 14 to essentially the same Delta outflow, and so
- 15 Collinsville's EC is more closely linked to the actual
- 16 Net Delta Outflow. And if that's the same, then they
- should -- they should pretty much have the same salinity
- 18 at that location.
- 19 MR. JACKSON: I have a couple of more questions
- 20 but I want to make sure Mr. Shutes gets to ask his. May
- I have him do that and then you can argue with me about
- 22 whether or not I get to finish?
- 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Are you with him?
- 24 MR. JACKSON: Or -- No. I will obey.
- 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you,

- 1 Mr. Jackson.
- 2 Mr. Shutes.
- 3 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY
- 4 MR. SHUTES: Thanks very much.
- 5 I'm Chris Shutes, here representing the
- 6 California Sportfishing Protection Alliance, and my
- 7 questions are for Mr. Leahigh.
- 8 I'd like to ask questions about re-diversion of
- 9 stored water during balanced conditions. Mr. Cooper
- 10 asked you a lot of questions about that. We heard some
- 11 questions about that today.
- 12 I understood you to tell Mr. Cooper that most
- of the increased opportunities for re-diversion of stored
- 14 water during WaterFix would be during wetter years.
- Do you recall saying that?
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, I recall that.
- MR. SHUTES: Okay. I put together a couple of
- 18 hydrographs for Oroville storage and a hydrograph for
- 19 Feather River flow into a short PowerPoint. I marked
- that as CSPA-101, and I'd like that to be pulled up, the
- 21 Slide 2.
- 22 (California Sportfishing Protection
- 23 Alliance's Exhibit 101 marked for
- 24 identification)
- 25 MR. SHUTES: I have some -- I have some hard

- 1 copies here.
- 2 (Distributing documents.)
- 3 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 4 MR. SHUTES: Mr. Leahigh, looking at the
- 5 hydrograph from CDEC that shows flow at Feather River at
- 6 Gridley for the time period January 2007 to
- 7 September 2010, I call your attention to the highlighted
- 8 section of the figure.
- 9 That shows flow at the Feather River at Gridley
- 10 from about . . . February through early July 2010.
- 11 Do you see that?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, I see that.
- 13 MR. SHUTES: And you see the flow increase that
- 14 began on or about July 1st, 2010?
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah. It's hard to make out
- 16 exactly what month that is but somewhere between May and
- 17 September, yes.
- 18 MR. SHUTES: So I'd like to ask you:
- 19 Isn't it possible that DWR would consider
- 20 exporting more water in June in a year with 2010
- 21 hydrology if the WaterFix were in place?
- 22 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, we'd have to take a
- look at the specifics for 2010.
- 24 2010 wasn't particularly wet, so I think it
- 25 would probably be doubtful that there would have been an

- 1 increase. Certainly, seasonally, there would not -- most
- 2 likely not have been an increase.
- We'd have to look at a number of factors, and I
- 4 don't have enough information in front of me.
- 5 MR. SHUTES: Okay. If storage were low at
- 6 San Luis Reservoir at that time, wouldn't there be
- 7 considerable demand for export water before July 1st?
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: San Luis Reservoir wouldn't.
- 9 The driver would be upstream, Oroville storage, as far as
- 10 how much supply we had to work with.
- 11 We would tailor our deliveries south of the
- 12 Delta to whatever additional supply on top of the other
- 13 requirements were available for those -- for those
- 14 deliveries.
- MR. SHUTES: Okay. Could we please turn to
- 16 Slide 4.
- 17 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 18 MR. BAKER: Has this been marked for
- 19 identification?
- 20 MR. SHUTES: If it hasn't been marked for
- 21 identification, could we please do so and mark it as
- 22 CSPA-101.
- 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I think it's marked
- 24 so on the first page.
- MR. SHUTES: It is.

- 1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: By the way, thank
- 2 you for doing that.
- 3 Just a note to other cross-examiners: If you
- 4 would please label your exhibit before you give it to the
- 5 staff, it would be very helpful, with the acronym and the
- 6 number.
- 7 Mr. Shutes did a fine example with that.
- 8 MR. SHUTES: Thanks.
- 9 MR. BAKER: Just a point of order. This says
- 10 CSPA-101 and we've been using one, two, three, four,
- 11 five.
- 12 MR. SHUTES: I actually did the labeling prior
- 13 to that sequence and I thought that probably Mr. Jennings
- 14 would want his to be CSPA-1 so that's why I did it this
- 15 way.
- 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: That's fine, as long
- 17 as it's a unique number.
- 18 MR. SHUTES: So, looking at Slide 4, looking at
- 19 the storage plot for Oroville Reservoir for September 15,
- 20 2010, to August 10, 2016, I'd like to call your attention
- 21 to the Calendar Year 2012 and ask you whether 2012 would
- 22 appear to be what you would call a wetter year in which
- 23 you might have considered increasing re-diversion of
- 24 stored water as you discussed in your previous discussion
- on -- on cross-examination?

- 1 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It's difficult to say for
- 2 sure.
- We -- One thing I'd want to take a look at is
- 4 what our actual use of the existing conveyance was.
- 5 Certainly if we weren't using the existing conveyance, it
- 6 wouldn't be an expectation. We'd be moving additional
- 7 water.
- 8 MR. SHUTES: Okay. And now I call your
- 9 attention to Calendar Year 2013 on the same slide.
- 10 Oroville storage dropped about 2 million
- 11 acre-feet during 2013; isn't that correct?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm sorry. It dropped
- 13 from . . .
- Sorry. Could you repeat that?
- 15 MR. SHUTES: Isn't it correct that during Water
- Year 2013, Oroville storage dropped about 2 million
- 17 acre-feet?
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, the difference between
- 19 the high point and the low point is -- looks to be
- 20 slightly less than 2 million acre-feet, yes.
- 21 MR. SHUTES: Okay. Is it fair to say that the
- 22 Oroville storage went from a good storage condition to
- 23 one that caused great concern in less than one calendar
- 24 year?
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I wouldn't characterize -- I

```
1 don't think I'd characterize that -- what looks to be
```

- 2 1.25, and that's -- and that looks like that's by the end
- 3 of December. No, I wouldn't necessarily characterize
- 4 that as -- as a concerning level.
- 5 MR. SHUTES: Not concerning at all?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It depends on . . .
- 7 I'm trying to remember if we had all of our
- 8 capacities available to us as far as withdrawals from the
- 9 lake, because we did have an accident that temporarily
- 10 constrained our capabilities, but I don't think that that
- 11 was necessarily a concern in that particular year.
- MR. SHUTES: Could we get back to Slide 3,
- 13 please.
- 14 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 15 MR. SHUTES: So, calling your attention to the
- 16 year -- Calendar Year 2007.
- 17 Oroville storage dropped, again, about
- 18 2 million acre-feet during Calendar Year 2007; is that
- 19 correct?
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. It looks like --
- 21 right -- slightly less than 2 million acre-feet from high
- 22 point to low point.
- 23 MR. SHUTES: So -- Okay. I'd have the same
- 24 question:
- 25 Would that be a condition where you would

- 1 consider it one that would cause DWR great concern?
- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, I don't think -- Again,
- 3 it kind of depends. I don't think I have all the
- 4 information I need.
- 5 But, generally, hitting 1.2 million acre-feet
- 6 by the end of the Calendar Year would not -- would not
- 7 necessarily be a concern.
- 8 MR. SHUTES: And even in December of -- of that
- 9 year, you would not have been concerned.
- 10 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No.
- MR. SHUTES: Okay. On Lines 1 through 3 of
- 12 Page 4, in your testimony, you state, and I won't have
- her pull it up because we've been through it before
- 14 (reading):
- 15 "The SWP/CVP must ensure that higher priority
- 16 requirements of water system or 'In-Basin
- 17 Requirements' are met before developing water supply
- for their respective water supply contractors."
- 19 Do you remember that?
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- MR. SHUTES: As referred to in the sentence, is
- 22 the time trajectory you say you're ensuring that in-basin
- 23 requirements are met longer than for the current water
- 24 year?
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, generally that is the

- 1 case, yes.
- 2 MR. SHUTES: And -- And how does the time
- 3 period longer than the current water year factor into
- 4 your planning and your allocation for the present water
- 5 year?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, typically in all years,
- 7 as you can see on these graphs, even -- even -- these
- 8 were -- this was in the middle of a three-year drought --
- 9 we will typically have additional runoff even in the dry
- 10 years that causes storage gains. And you can see that in
- 11 this sequence of -- of dry years.
- 12 And so we have -- we have good estimates on
- 13 typically what we would expect to see even under dry
- 14 years, and so we factor that into carryover storages that
- 15 we generally are targeting combined with the expectation
- of additional runoff the following year.
- And does that match up with our ability to meet
- 18 those higher priority needs, which is our -- our
- 19 deliveries to our Settlement Contractors and the D-1641
- 20 requirements? Our share of those requirements.
- 21 MR. SHUTES: Okay. You told Mr. Kelly on
- 22 cross-examination last Thursday that your operational
- decisions, especially as they relate to storage, depend
- on what you were comfortable with.
- 25 Do you recall that?

```
1 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Something along those lines.
```

- 2 MR. SHUTES: Okay. So my question is, if
- 3 you're comfortable with baseline storage operations for
- 4 Oroville, why would you not operate to those storage
- 5 conditions if CWF was in place?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I think that that's my
- 7 testimony, is that we -- the expectation is that we would
- 8 be operating to the same storage levels with California
- 9 WaterFix as without it.
- 10 MR. SHUTES: Okay. Could we please pull in
- 11 DWR --
- 12 (Timer rings.)
- 13 MR. SHUTES: -- 514, Figure 13, Page 16.
- 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So let me do a time
- 15 check.
- Mr. Shutes, how much more do you have?
- MR. SHUTES: I am about almost halfway through
- 18 what I have.
- 19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Which means what?
- MR. SHUTES: Which means another 10 or 15
- 21 minutes tops.
- 22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. And
- 23 Mr. Jackson?
- MR. JACKSON: I can finish up in 15.
- 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And your line of

- 1 questioning will be?
- 2 MR. SHUTES: My line of questioning is another
- 3 group of clients whose legal uses of water may be
- 4 affected by this Project.
- 5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's go ahead and
- 6 put 30 minutes on there.
- 7 MR. SHUTES: So I'd like to ask you,
- 8 Mr. Leahigh, in your opinion as the Operator of the State
- 9 Water Project:
- 10 Could DWR make decisions about carryover
- 11 storage in Oroville Reservoir that would draw Oroville
- 12 storage down farther, as indicated in the model output
- for Boundary 1 as summarized in this slide?
- 14 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Not likely. Regardless of
- 15 who's operating the Project, they're going to be looking
- 16 at the higher require -- higher priority needs that we
- 17 need to fulfill, and so the same -- the same general
- 18 management of upstream will -- should be consistent.
- 19 MR. SHUTES: So, Boundary 1, as I read it here,
- 20 is somewhat higher than baseline; is that correct? The
- 21 storage in Oroville, for the most part, is higher than
- 22 baseline?
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: In the drier -- In -- It
- looks like the dryest, 30 percent of the years all the
- 25 scenarios with the exception of Boundary 2 are -- look

- 1 all to be about the same.
- 2 And then, yes, I do see that the modeling shows
- 3 a little bit higher in kind of those medium type years to
- 4 wetter years.
- 5 MR. SHUTES: Okay. So, why, if you're
- 6 comfortable with the baseline storage, would you not
- 7 operate to the baseline storage in these water years if
- 8 the constraints are -- you don't have any additional
- 9 constraints on storage?
- 10 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, the most important
- 11 feature that I would be focused on for this particular
- 12 exceedance graph will be the very dryest years, and --
- 13 and that's what I focused on in terms of -- of showing
- 14 that -- that this -- this analysis demonstrates that, in
- 15 those drier years where it really matters, the WaterFix
- 16 Project would not be -- result in additional stored water
- 17 being moved out of Lake Oroville.
- 18 MR. SHUTES: Yes, I understand that. But you
- 19 said that you would be more likely to export additional
- 20 stored water in the wetter years more likely than in the
- 21 drier years.
- Do you recall that?
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. If there was going to
- 24 be a time that we would be moving more stored water with
- 25 the WaterFix than without, it would likely occur in the

- 1 wetter years, correct.
- 2 MR. SHUTES: Okay. And so wouldn't the -- Why
- 3 would you not take advantage of what you thought was a
- 4 comfortable level of storage historically and operate to
- 5 that in those wetter years and bring it down so those
- 6 exceedance plots would actually coincide? Is there any
- 7 constraint that would prevent you from doing that . . .
- 8 in wetter years?
- 9 WITNESS LEAHIGH: In wetter years? How would
- 10 you define "wetter years"?
- 11 MR. SHUTES: Well, I would define it as you
- 12 defined it. That's what --
- 13 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah.
- MR. SHUTES: -- I'm trying to get to as -- from
- 15 what you said before.
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, I -- I -- I wouldn't
- 17 say this mod -- these modeling results. I mean, it
- 18 actually shows . . . perhaps under the H . . .
- 19 Well, it looks like H3, it's showing that we're
- 20 slightly less aggressive on moving stored water in those
- 21 medium years.
- But certainly that would . . . that would
- 23 represent -- I mean, that doesn't represent -- certainly
- 24 doesn't represent any additional harm. If anything, it's
- 25 more conservative.

- 1 MR. SHUTES: I guess the overall question for
- 2 all of these exceedance plots is: Why wouldn't you just
- 3 operate to the No-Action Alternative rather than to
- 4 what's indicated in the modeling? I mean, it's fine for
- 5 the Model Team to get something, but you as an actual
- 6 Operator have the discretion, do you not, to operate to
- 7 baseline conditions if that's protecting our beneficial
- 8 uses, as you said -- or your in-basin uses, as you've
- 9 said you operate to in the past?
- 10 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah. I don't -- I don't
- 11 know exactly why the modeling would -- would show this
- 12 difference in those kind of medium years.
- I can't think of a good reason why it would
- 14 show that sitting here right now, but perhaps -- perhaps
- some of that water under H3 could be released and
- 16 exported as closer to the No-Action Alternative.
- MR. SHUTES: Okay.
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: But the model -- modelers
- 19 might be able to give a reason why it appears to be more
- 20 conservative in terms of storage in that particular case.
- 21 MR. SHUTES: I understand. I'm just asking
- 22 about the actual operation more than the modeling.
- For -- For any of these modeling alternatives,
- 24 provided the in-basin needs were met and particularly in
- 25 the wetter years, is there anything -- any constraint

- 1 that prevents DWR from pulling storage down, say, in the
- 2 top 50 percent of years other than the No-Action
- 3 Alternative?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It would just be my same
- 5 response throughout, which has been: We'd continue to
- 6 try to meet other regulations, whether contractual or
- 7 regulatory, and that would be our constraint.
- 8 MR. SHUTES: Okay. And there's no carryover
- 9 storage -- numeric carryover storage in Oroville that's
- 10 required; is there?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: There's no constant numeric
- 12 number, no.
- 13 MR. SHUTES: Okay. And DWR has never proposed
- or supported one?
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No. In fact, it -- I think I
- 16 testified it might be detrimental to fix a number rather
- than being able to adjust to changing circumstances.
- 18 MR. SHUTES: Okay. I'd like to ask a couple of
- 19 questions about the relation between the modeling and the
- 20 decision you make in your Project operations.
- 21 As -- As Operator, do you consult with
- 22 CalSim II modelers about the annual and short-term
- 23 operation of the State Water Project?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: We -- We periodically -- I
- 25 think, as I've noted earlier, we do meet with the

- 1 modelers to try to continuously improve on the modeling
- 2 as it attempts to emulate the actual Project operations.
- 3 So there are ongoing discussions with the modelers.
- 4 MR. SHUTES: And you have a pretty good
- 5 understanding of how CalSim works, I take it?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I have, I'd say, a fair
- 7 understanding.
- 8 MR. SHUTES: Okay. So, as I understand it,
- 9 CalSim II contains storage rule curves for the State and
- 10 Federal Project reservoirs; is that right?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, as a -- as a way to try
- 12 to emulate the actual real-world decision-making process.
- 13 MR. SHUTES: Okay. And is it -- Is it right to
- 14 say that, in a CalSim model run, a storage rule curve
- sets target operation for Oroville in any given year?
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: My understanding of the rule
- 17 curve is that it -- it doesn't set a specific carryover
- 18 number for Oroville. It tries to generally balance
- 19 Oroville upstream and -- and downstream needs.
- 20 MR. SHUTES: Okay. You said that -- that the
- 21 rule curve tries to emulate actual operations.
- 22 Without pulling it up here, in the interest of
- 23 time, would you agree with Mr. Munévar that CalSim II
- 24 modeling attempts -- sorry -- that under real-time
- 25 operations, Operators have greater flexibility than that

- 1 included in the modeling?
- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. And I think that
- 3 particular statement is dealing more with shorter term
- 4 operations within a month and reacting to conditions --
- 5 observed conditions in the -- in the system.
- 6 MR. SHUTES: And would you say that that's true
- 7 on a longer term basis or not?
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No. I think that's -- I
- 9 think that CalSim does a much better job in terms of the
- 10 monthly time-step and the -- as a planning tool does a
- 11 much -- does a good job of representing Project
- 12 operations over a long period of time.
- MR. SHUTES: Okay. From my -- Just about the
- 14 last thing.
- 15 I'd like to look at DWR-515, Page 5, please.
- 16 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. SHUTES: These are the summer operating
- 18 rules that Mr. Brodsky looked at, I think, in a different
- 19 page.
- Look at the top, please.
- 21 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. SHUTES: Sorry, down -- I'm looking for the
- 23 summer operating rules.
- 24 (Scrolling down document.)
- MR. SHUTES: There we go. Right there.

- 1 Page 6, my mistake.
- 2 As I read it, that the bypass requirement for
- 3 the North Delta Diversion would be 5,000 cfs.
- 4 Is that -- Is that the bypass diverting as you
- 5 understand it? July through September.
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, as stated in this table.
- 7 MR. SHUTES: Okay. And is it your
- 8 understanding that, during this time period, DWR has
- 9 proposed that North Delta Diversions not be subject to
- 10 import/export restrictions?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No. I -- The proposal -- The
- 12 way I understand the proposal is how the North Delta --
- 13 Are you talking about the -- the -- Which restriction are
- 14 you talking about, just to clarify?
- MR. SHUTES: I'm sorry. I don't understand
- 16 the --
- 17 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Oh, I'm sorry. Can you
- 18 repeat the question, please?
- 19 (Laughter.)
- 20 MR. SHUTES: My understanding was that there
- 21 were some import/export restrictions -- let's put it that
- 22 way -- that DWR and the Bureau proposed would not apply
- 23 to North Delta Diversions, that the import/export
- 24 restrictions would only apply to the water that passed
- 25 south of the North Delta Diversions.

```
1 Is that your understanding?
```

- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I think you're referencing --
- 3 Are you referencing the inflow to export or the --
- 4 sorry -- the export -- percent exported inflow?
- 5 MR. SHUTES: Correct, yes.
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Okay. Yeah, the -- So, the
- 7 proposal is to treat the North Delta Diversion as a
- 8 subtraction of the inflow to the Delta.
- 9 MR. SHUTES: Correct. Okay.
- 10 So, once in-basin requirements are being met,
- 11 wouldn't any exports that DWR made to the North Delta
- 12 Diversions during balanced conditions in the summer be
- more efficient for the North Delta facilities than
- 14 exporting it, running through the Delta and exporting it
- 15 from the south?
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, generally, that -- that
- 17 export-to-inflow ratio is not controlling in the
- 18 summertime.
- 19 MR. SHUTES: Would it be more controlling in
- 20 the summertime during periods of relatively high flow,
- 21 like the 19,000 cfs that Mr. Brodsky was referencing
- 22 earlier today?
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It's -- Well, it's typically
- 24 not -- Even with high flows, it wouldn't typically be
- 25 controlling in August.

1 MR. SHUTES: Okay. So a related question would

- 2 be:
- 3 As Operator of the State Water Project, you
- 4 sometimes transfer water through the DWR export
- 5 facilities; don't you?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's correct.
- 7 MR. SHUTES: Have you discussed within DWR
- 8 whether, under the WaterFix, carriage water would be
- 9 required for water transfer from July through September
- 10 through North Delta facilities?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. I mean -- Well,
- 12 typically, under -- Well, under the current operations,
- 13 we have a carriage water component to water transfers.
- 14 MR. SHUTES: I understand you have it at
- 15 present. I'm asking about the proposal for carriage
- 16 water for water that's -- that would be exported under
- 17 the north -- through the North Delta facilities under the
- 18 WaterFix.
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: There hasn't been any
- 20 specific discussion, that I'm aware of, on carriage water
- 21 for transfers if it relates the WaterFix, but certainly I
- 22 think that's something that we would continue to analyze.
- MR. SHUTES: If import/export requirements
- 24 didn't apply, wouldn't there be a strong argument, in
- 25 your opinion, that carriage water shouldn't apply if

- 1 water wasn't passing through the Delta? Transferred
- 2 water in the summer?
- 3 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, because the carriage
- 4 water component, it really has more to do with the
- 5 salinity objectives and ensuring that the higher pumping
- from the South Delta does not create the need for
- 7 additional flow in order to meet the same salinity regime
- 8 in the Delta.
- 9 And so it's really a protection for the
- 10 Projects to assess whether additional transfer -- the
- 11 additional exports due to the transfer water is not
- 12 harming the Projects.
- 13 MR. SHUTES: But wouldn't the conditions that
- would occasion added salinity because of additional
- 15 exports be largely eliminated by transferring that water
- 16 to the North Delta?
- 17 WITNESS LEAHIGH: As -- As a general statement,
- 18 to the extent that diversions are shifted to the North
- 19 Delta, it should lower the carriage water costs, yes.
- 20 MR. SHUTES: Okay. So would you -- And this is
- 21 the last question.
- 22 Would you expect the transfer season to be
- 23 expanded under the California WaterFix?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I -- I -- I have no idea.
- It's not part of any proposal that I'm aware of.

1 MR. SHUTES: Has any analysis been done, as far

- 2 as you're aware, in any of the documentation for the
- 3 WaterFix of what might happen in terms of the transfer
- 4 season if the tunnels were built and implemented?
- 5 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm sorry. It sounds like
- 6 the same question, but I -- I don't have --
- 7 MR. SHUTES: The question went to -- You said
- 8 you weren't aware of anything, and my question was, are
- 9 you aware of any documentation or analysis that has been
- 10 done in any of the environmental review that addresses
- 11 this question?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No, I'm not aware.
- MR. SHUTES: Thank you.
- 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you.
- Mr. Jackson.
- 16 CROSS-EXAMINATION (RESUMED) BY
- MR. JACKSON: Staying right here with the
- 18 question of transfers.
- 19 One of my clients, AquAlliance, represents
- 20 members all over the Sacramento Valley.
- 21 When you release water from Shasta or Oroville
- in summer months, are you also replenishing the
- groundwater sort of in a state of nature; some of it
- 24 leaves the embedded banks and enters the groundwater
- 25 table?

- 1 MR. BERLINER: Objection: Vague.
- 2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Jackson.
- 3 MR. JACKSON: Do -- Do you know whether or not
- 4 there's a connection between the surface water that you
- 5 release and the groundwater basin over which the
- 6 Sacramento or Feather River travel?
- 7 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I believe there is. There
- 8 is a lot of data as to just how much of a connection and
- 9 what -- how -- how quickly that water migrates through,
- 10 as a fundamental basis, but I think there is a
- 11 connection.
- MR. JACKSON: Are you -- Are you aware,
- 13 Mr. Milligan, that -- I'm trying to stay away from the
- 14 fish.
- 15 Are you aware that the riparian habitat in the
- 16 summer in the counties of Shasta, Tehama, Butte, and to a
- 17 certain extent Sutter and Yuba, are presently watered by
- 18 the rivers?
- 19 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Watered by the what?
- MR. JACKSON: The rivers.
- 21 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I haven't seen anything
- 22 explicitly, but that make sense, that recurring
- 23 vegetations probably see a lot of water from the rivers.
- MR. JACKSON: So since you haven't seen
- anything, there's no way to quantify that?

- 1 WITNESS MILLIGAN: There probably -- There
- 2 maybe is a way, but I'm not aware of any study of such.
- 3 MR. JACKSON: To your knowledge, has either the
- 4 Bureau, or Mr. Leahigh for the DWR, examined the
- 5 interconnection in the summer months from water released
- from facilities and the groundwater basin?
- 7 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I -- I believe that there
- 8 has been some work on that, but I -- I can't point to
- 9 exactly. A lot of this has been part of -- We had kind
- 10 of looked at the, quote, white papers and transfers and
- 11 some work associated with it, but that hasn't been done
- 12 over the last few years.
- MR. JACKSON: And is any of that in the
- 14 environmental documents presented to the Board?
- 15 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I do not know if it has or
- 16 not.
- MR. JACKSON: Mr. Leahigh, do you know?
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yeah. I'm sure there are
- 19 studies that have been done with that, through the
- 20 interaction, but I'm not aware of what's -- what's
- 21 contained in the environmental documents.
- MR. JACKSON: To your knowledge, did the
- 23 modelers take that into account when they looked at flows
- 24 under the -- under the existing scenario and under the
- 25 California WaterFix scenario?

- 1 WITNESS MILLIGAN: This may be a good question
- for the modelers, but because of what's in Cal -- I
- 3 should say, is your questions kind of geared toward
- 4 CalSim as an example?
- 5 If it is, CalSim does do a lot of grouping
- 6 based on historical data. And to the degree that that
- 7 interaction is somewhat part and parcel of the overall
- 8 water accounting of -- looking at the historic, I think
- 9 it probably is captured in there. Parsing it out to the
- 10 exact amounts, I think, is more difficult.
- 11 MR. JACKSON: Or telling me where it is in the
- 12 environmental documents?
- 13 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Well, that's two different
- 14 questions.
- 15 Some of the lumping of, let's say, depletions
- 16 or accretions within the various Reaches of the river
- 17 that's embedded in the code for CalSim, you probably have
- 18 to be pretty well versed in the CalSim code to understand
- 19 that, and probably the implementation.
- There's probably some additional analysis of
- 21 groundwater interaction in the environmental documents
- 22 that probably warrants its own section or chapter.
- 23 MR. JACKSON: Calling -- Mr. Milligan, calling
- 24 your attention to water transfers out of the Sacramento
- 25 Valley.

- 1 The Bureau has proposed a 600,000 acre-foot
- transfer program each year for the next 10 years; is that
- 3 true?
- 4 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I will say up to that
- 5 quantity and an analysis of -- of that.
- 6 MR. JACKSON: Is there any analysis, to your
- 7 knowledge, of that transfer program which you have
- 8 proposed in the California WaterFix environmental
- 9 documents?
- 10 WITNESS MILLIGAN: I'm not aware if it has or
- 11 has not.
- 12 MR. JACKSON: Mr. Leahigh, do you -- does DWR
- 13 also have a water transfer program out of the Sacramento
- 14 Valley?
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Out of the Sacramento Valley?
- I don't believe we have any specific long-term
- 17 program.
- 18 MR. JACKSON: But you do serial short-term
- 19 programs; correct?
- 20 MR. MIZELL: Objection: Assumes facts not in
- 21 evidence, unless Mr. Jackson wishes to clarify what he
- means by serial and we have some sort of evidence
- 23 documenting his assertions.
- CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Jackson, serial?
- 25 MR. JACKSON: Do I have anything documented?

- 1 I've got piles. I don't -- And you'll see them in the
- 2 direct testimony. But the . . .
- 3 Mr. Leahigh, you know that there are transfers
- 4 ongoing and have been for a number of years from Water
- 5 Districts in the Sacramento Valley that have transferred
- 6 water at -- that you have arranged with your water users
- 7 south of the Delta; correct?
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 9 MR. JACKSON: Can you -- Can you quantify that
- 10 for me in a given year on average?
- 11 WITNESS LEAHIGH: The average number of water
- 12 transfers?
- 13 MR. JACKSON: No. The average volume of water.
- 14 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Volume of water --
- MR. JACKSON: Transferred.
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: -- transferred.
- 17 It will vary significantly from year to year,
- depending on how dry a year it is, and the need,
- 19 and . . . That's typically how it varies.
- 20 MR. JACKSON: And these transfers take place in
- 21 the summer months generally?
- 22 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- MR. JACKSON: And they . . . And they
- 24 will . . . They could be captured at the new North Delta
- 25 pumps; correct?

1 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I would think that would be

- 2 possible, yes.
- 3 MR. JACKSON: And it would lessen the flow,
- 4 then, across the Delta by the amount of the water
- 5 transfer through the tunnels; wouldn't it?
- 6 WITNESS LEAHIGH: No. Assuming this is --
- 7 Transfers are generally new water to the system.
- 8 MR. JACKSON: Well, let's -- I'll -- I'll come
- 9 back.
- 10 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It's supposed to bring new
- 11 water to the system. Let's put it that way.
- MR. JACKSON: I can't resist that one.
- 13 To your knowledge, has DWR or the Bureau done
- 14 any research to quantify the amount of water you're
- taking off the groundwater system for transfers?
- MR. BERLINER: Objection: Relevance.
- 17 MR. JACKSON: The relevance is that all of the
- 18 groundwater users in the Sacramento Valley are legal
- 19 water users of groundwater. They are not presently very
- often to what extent competing with the surface water
- 21 flows, but they could be affected by -- by increased
- 22 groundwater flows out of the system.
- 23 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Leahigh?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, these water transfers
- 25 are from third parties. This is not Projects. We're

- 1 merely conveying water transfers for other parties.
- 2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So you have not done
- 3 an analysis.
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I haven't personally. I --
- 5 I -- I'm not aware of what analysis has been done with
- 6 the Department.
- 7 MR. JACKSON: Well, to give you --
- 8 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I have --
- 9 MR. JACKSON: I'm sorry. I do -- I've got one
- 10 eye going there (indicating) and another one here
- 11 (indicating). The -- Which is not too hard.
- 12 The -- The City of Chico, for instance, is on
- 13 the east side of the Sacramento Valley, and it pumps
- 14 groundwater for its citizens. It's in the same aquifer,
- 15 the Tuscan, of places where groundwater transfers have
- 16 happened and the water table is dropping.
- 17 Have you done any indication -- any study that
- would indicate to those people whether they would be
- injured by this Project?
- 20 WITNESS LEAHIGH: We have a whole nother office
- 21 within the Department that looks at these aspects, so
- 22 I -- I couldn't tell you with any details on that.
- 23 MR. JACKSON: Could you tell me who runs that
- 24 office?
- 25 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, that's -- Transfers are

- 1 dealt with in the State Water Project Analysis Office.
- MR. JACKSON: And who's the head of that
- 3 office?
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, it's currently vacant,
- 5 but it was Robert Cooke. There's various acting
- 6 assignments right now.
- 7 MR. JACKSON: And Mr. Cooke was listed as a
- 8 witness; wasn't he? One of those little short things.
- 9 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I believe he's part of the
- 10 Water Rights Panel, yes.
- MR. JACKSON: Okay. Thank you.
- 12 All right. There are also agriculture users
- 13 along the east side of the Sacramento. I mean -- Well,
- 14 it's kind of like it is in the -- in the San Joaquin.
- 15 Populations all on the east side on Highway 99, and
- 16 agriculture happens on the east end.
- 17 They've been on groundwater for a hundred
- 18 years, relatively shallow groundwater.
- 19 Do you know whether the WaterFix infrastructure
- 20 could be used to take more water from the ground and
- 21 cause injury to them?
- 22 MR. BERLINER: Objection: Vague; incomplete
- 23 hypothetical.
- Awful lot of facts you'd have to impose in
- 25 order to under -- for him to answer that question.

- 1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Sure enough, but
- 2 Mr. Leahigh can answer that he does not know.
- 3 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I don't know for sure, but
- 4 I -- I wouldn't anticipate the WaterFix would change the
- 5 amount of transfers particularly in that, typically, as
- 6 it is -- as it occurs today, the years in which transfers
- occur, there's typically plenty of capacity even today.
- 8 MR. JACKSON: Okay. I'm going to try to get my
- 9 last question in before that thing goes off, so maybe
- 10 I'll get an answer extra.
- 11 It seems that your opinion that there -- that
- water rights holders will not be injured by the new
- 13 facility is based upon the fact that you're going to meet
- 14 D-1641; is that right?
- 15 MR. BERLINER: Objection: Asked and answered.
- 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Let's get his answer
- on the record one more time.
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, that's right.
- 19 MR. JACKSON: In --
- 20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I thought that was
- 21 your last question.
- 22 MR. JACKSON: Well, but it -- I'm going to
- 23 follow up with that question, and then that's going to go
- 24 off in six seconds.
- 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.

```
1 MR. JACKSON: The . . . So D-1641 is a -- a
```

- 2 floor which -- which you supply the water for D-1641 in
- 3 the normal year; correct? The two --
- 4 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. And so my testimony was
- 5 what that record has been over all years.
- 6 MR. JACKSON: And so --
- 7 (Timer rings.)
- 8 MR. JACKSON: -- isn't that floor treated by
- 9 the Operators and perhaps the monitors -- I'll ask
- 10 them -- also as a ceiling for what the -- for what the
- 11 estuary gets in terms of water?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I'm not sure what you mean by
- 13 the term "ceiling."
- MR. JACKSON: Well, as long as you've met
- 15 D-1641, and assuming that you've done that, your next
- step is to operate for maximum water supply.
- MR. BAKER: Objection: Asked and answered.
- 18 MR. JACKSON: Isn't it?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: To the extent of all the
- 20 other requirements, and we have physical capabilities,
- 21 yes, we will try to maximize our -- trying to meet our
- 22 contractual amounts south of the Delta.
- 23 MR. JACKSON: So if this Project is approved
- for a hundred years and operated the same way that you
- operate today, where is the water going to come from to

- 1 fix the Delta?
- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, as I've stated numerous
- 3 times, the additional supply's expected to come from
- 4 excess flows that we are currently unable to divert.
- 5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Mr. Jackson, on that
- 6 note, are you finished?
- 7 MR. JACKSON: I am. I will . . .
- 8 Yes, I'm finished.
- 9 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you,
- 10 Mr. Jackson and Mr. Shutes.
- Group Number 32, Mr. Stroshane is in the
- 12 audience.
- MR. STROSHANE: We have no questions.
- 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Group
- 15 Number 32 has already asked their questions. I mean, 33.
- 16 34 . . . is not here.
- 17 35 . . . is not here.
- 18 37, Miss Des Jardins.
- 19 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. I'm just arranging to
- 20 distribute -- There's a number of --
- 21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm sorry. We can't
- 22 hear you.
- MS. DES JARDINS: I'm sorry.
- I have -- I have a fair number of exhibits.
- 25 These are printouts of some questions I have for the

- 1 Operators.
- 2 Can we go into Leahigh questions, please? And
- 3 I apologize, I keep forgetting your name, Mr. Leahigh.
- 4 It's actually questions for Mr. Milligan as
- 5 well. And since it's late and I noticed everybody was
- 6 falling asleep, I would like to go to Number 8, salinity
- 7 in the Delta.
- 8 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. Before you
- 9 do --
- 10 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah.
- 11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- let's get this
- 12 numbering straight.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay.
- 14 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So are you
- 15 suggesting that these are the numbers that will be
- 16 assigned to your documents for identification purposes?
- MS. DES JARDINS: Yes, you may -- you may use
- 18 these.
- 19 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So, for example, I
- guess we'll go with DDJ.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay.
- 22 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: DDJ-1 and DDJ-2,
- et cetera, et cetera.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Sure.
- 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.

- 1 MS. DES JARDINS: I have two sets of questions,
- 2 so --
- 3 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So --
- 4 MS. DES JARDINS: -- I have those --
- 5 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So Leahigh would be
- 6 1 through -- You've actually got more.
- 7 MS. DES JARDINS: One through 14.
- 8 The three at the bottom are complete copies of
- 9 larger documents.
- 10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. So,
- 11 then, let's make the other one 15 through whatever.
- 12 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. And, for the record, I
- 13 should say I am Dierdre Des Jardins with California Water
- 14 Research.
- And because everybody's falling asleep,
- 16 let's -- I wanted to open up Number 8, which was sort of
- my punchline.
- 18 (California Water Research's Exhibit
- 8 marked for identification)
- 20 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 21 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY
- MS. DES JARDINS: But, Mr. Leahigh,
- 23 Mr. Milligan --
- Let's scroll down just a little so the scale is
- 25 there.

- 1 (Scrolling down document.)
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. There we go.
- 3 You may recognize this. This is a picture of
- 4 salinity intrusion on January 28th, 2014. That's the day
- 5 before you applied to the State Water control Board for a
- 6 Temporary Urgency Change Petition.
- 7 Do you recall the extreme salinity intrusion in
- 8 the Delta at that time?
- 9 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 10 MS. DES JARDINS: Did you consider it to be a
- 11 risk?
- 12 WITNESS LEAHIGH: A risk? Yeah. Salinity
- 13 conditions at the time was certainly a big part of our
- 14 request -- factoring into our request in front of the
- Board for the Temporary Urgency Change Petition.
- 16 MS. DES JARDINS: What could have happened if
- 17 this kind of salinity intrusion had continued or gotten
- 18 worse?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: If it had gotten worse?
- 20 Well, we were right at the brink of exceeding some of the
- 21 M&I water quality standards in the Delta, so if it got
- 22 worse, I suppose it could have pushed us over that
- 23 threshold.
- 24 MS. DES JARDINS: And how would that affect the
- 25 M&I users in fixing the M&I standards?

- 1 WITNESS LEAHIGH: I can't say exactly. I just
- 2 know there was a potential that we could have exceeded
- 3 the M&I objectives.
- 4 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. I'd like to go to the
- 5 slide Number 9.
- 6 (California Water Research's Exhibit
- 7 9 marked for identification)
- 8 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 9 MS. DES JARDINS: So, this is from the
- 10 California Data Exchange Center.
- 11 Do you recognize that? It's a website run by
- 12 the Department of Water Resources and provides sensor
- data for locations in the Delta.
- 14 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, I'm familiar with CDEC.
- MS. DES JARDINS: This is a plot of the
- 16 electrical conductivity at Clifton Court Forebay between
- November 2013 and November 15th, 2014.
- 18 And, yes, you can see the electrical
- 19 conductivity climbing there.
- This is the concern that you expressed;
- 21 correct?
- 22 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 23 MS. DES JARDINS: What led -- Clearly it had
- 24 been climbing for over a month.
- 25 What was the condition? Why weren't you -- Why

- weren't you able to control this in another way?
- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, if I recall, and I do
- 3 know that Calendar Year 2013 ended up being the dryest
- 4 year in historical record. And so we had extremely low
- 5 inflows into the estuary and reservoirs, so we were very
- 6 concerned about our ability to manage the supply that we
- 7 had to manage.
- 8 If I recall, we were -- I think actually
- 9 Reclamation had asked for some . . . modifications to the
- 10 requirements for the Cross Channel Gate as far as the
- ability to open that to help address some of this
- 12 salinity intrusion.
- 13 MS. DES JARDINS: Oh. But part of the issue
- 14 here was that you did not have the upstream supply,
- 15 either through natural flow or storage, to -- to control
- 16 this kind of salinity intrusion.
- Was -- Was that a -- a significant contributing
- 18 factor?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, it was -- it was
- 20 certainly a concern as far as that amount of storage and
- 21 projecting forward for the remainder of the year, and all
- 22 of the other standards that we would need to meet, and
- that was a big part of why we went to the Board and asked
- 24 for the Petition for the Temporary Urgency Change, which
- 25 included opening of that Cross Channel and modified

- 1 standards for outflow requirements in the spring.
- 2 So, yes, that was all -- that was all part
- 3 of -- of our request to the Board.
- 4 MS. DES JARDINS: And so it was at this point
- 5 that you felt that you were no longer able to meet the
- 6 D-1641 standards; is that correct?
- 7 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, it -- That's correct.
- 8 MS. DES JARDINS: Oh. Mr. Mulligan --
- 9 Milligan, sorry.
- 10 So, similarly, I recall that the -- the Bureau
- 11 had to release some extra water around this time and that
- 12 you were concerned as well about meeting -- meeting
- 13 your -- your needs and carryover needs in Shasta; is that
- 14 correct?
- 15 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yeah. We were -- We shared
- 16 DWR's concern about continued -- potentially continued
- dry conditions giving how dry '13 was.
- 18 We had a fairly limited amount of stored water
- 19 upstream. We had concerns about building a cold water
- 20 pool at Shasta to get through the subsequent temperature
- 21 season.
- 22 So, at this particular time, we were asking for
- 23 some consideration on a number of fronts, and also
- 24 started thinking about what if this dry condition
- 25 continued on, what should our overall objectives be in

- 1 terms of prioritizing the use of that fairly limited
- 2 amount of stored water? That's all -- You know, that
- 3 plus a little bit more coming, yeah, what's the best way
- 4 to use that?
- 5 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Thank you.
- 6 WITNESS MILLIGAN: And just with an eye towards
- 7 the Delta particularly, that if we ran out of stored
- 8 water or didn't manage this in a particularly
- 9 constructive way, then we would get towards summertime at
- 10 some point and really lose control of the salinity and
- 11 that would probably shut down a lot of M&I users.
- 12 MS. DES JARDINS: So what happened on this --
- in the previous slide could have gotten significantly
- 14 worse if you hadn't considered storage at that point.
- 15 WITNESS MILLIGAN: That -- That was the
- 16 consideration, was, have a late and much worse-looking
- 17 salinity problem.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Thank you.
- 19 So I'd like to go back to Slide 1 now.
- 20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Do you mean
- 21 Document 1?
- MS. DES JARDINS: Document 1.
- MR. BAKER: So DDJ what?
- 24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: 1. DDJ-1.
- 25 ///

```
(California Water Research's
 1
 2
                Exhibit 1 marked for identification)
 3
                MS. DES JARDINS: I'm going to pull up -- This
      is from the 2004 --
 4
 5
                (Document displayed on screen.)
                MS. DES JARDINS: -- long-term -- It actually
 6
      has documentation of your operations forecasting. And I
 7
 8
      couldn't find any more recent documentation, so I need to
 9
      ask you:
                It said at the time -- Let's -- Let's scroll
10
11
      down a little bit so it's a little more of the yellow
12
      highlighted.
13
                (Scrolling down document.)
14
                MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah, that's good.
15
                Okay. So this is Chapter 5 of the OCAP. It's
      the Forecasting section. And it says (reading):
16
17
                "The forecast model is currently Lotus 123 for
18
           Windows spreadsheet application designed to assist
           in water and power operations planning in the
19
           Central Valley Project. An Excel spreadsheet
20
           forecast is in development."
21
22
                So, Mr. Milligan, do you now use an Excel
      spreadsheet?
23
24
                WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes, we do. And I'll say we
      have a Legacy laptop that runs 123 if we need that.
25
```

```
1 MS. DES JARDINS: I see. So you're using a
```

- 2 monthly timestamp usually in a one-year period when
- 3 you're looking at forecast operations, as it says here?
- 4 WITNESS MILLIGAN: We do do some year ahead.
- 5 But particularly what we've seen through the drought, we
- 6 have been finding it more fruitful to look at, like,
- 7 three to six months ahead, and a lot of that not knowing
- 8 where our variabilities may be. So we've been much more
- 9 focused in the nearer term.
- 10 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. And Mr. Leahigh, it
- 11 says (reading):
- 12 "The State Water Project also performs
- spreadsheet-based annual operations forecasts using
- a monthly timestamp. These forecasts are used to
- 15 help plan SWP operations and determine allocations."
- 16 So you have a similar spreadsheet model that
- you use for your monthly forecasts?
- 18 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes, we have a similar
- 19 spreadsheet model that's --
- 20 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. So -- And the
- 21 completed model takes in -- You need input data of the
- 22 current hydrologic conditions; is that -- That's correct?
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. Input data -- Part of
- 24 the input data is the forecasted hydrology.
- 25 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Let's scroll down a

```
1 bit more on this, please.
```

- 2 (Scrolling down document.)
- 3 MS. DES JARDINS: Oh, we need to scroll down to
- 4 the next yellow highlight.
- 5 (Scrolling down document.)
- 6 MS. DES JARDINS: Oh, forget that. Down --
- 7 Down further.
- 8 (Scrolling down document.)
- 9 MS. DES JARDINS: Down further.
- 10 (Scrolling down document.)
- MS. DES JARDINS: There it is. Okay.
- 12 So this says (reading):
- "In the beginning of the Water Year, forecasts
- for 50 percent hydrology and 90 percent hydrology
- 15 are calculated."
- Is that what you do, Mr. Milligan, still?
- 17 WITNESS MILLIGAN: We still do that, yes.
- 18 MS. DES JARDINS: And in doing allocations, do
- 19 you use 50 or -- In the initial phases, do you use the 50
- or 90 percent hydrology?
- 21 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Consistent with the
- 22 Biological Opinions. This is a fairly old document --
- MS. DES JARDINS: Yes.
- 24 WITNESS MILLIGAN: -- and some of these things
- 25 have been refined or modified based on the Biological

- 1 Opinion.
- 2 MS. DES JARDINS: So --
- 3 WITNESS MILLIGAN: But we -- You know, further
- 4 of the Biological Opinions, we do use the 90 percent --
- 5 MS. DES JARDINS: So --
- 6 WITNESS MILLIGAN: -- CSA --
- 7 MS. DES JARDINS: So that's -- The Biological
- 8 Opinions require that the Central Valley Project use
- 9 90 percent exceedance forecast?
- 10 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yeah.
- 11 MS. DES JARDINS: Per allocations?
- 12 WITNESS MILLIGAN: Yes.
- 13 MS. DES JARDINS: Mr. Leahigh, do you look at
- 14 50 and 90 percent allocations for the State Water Project
- 15 as well?
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: We do operational studies
- 17 based on both a 50 percent forecast and 90 percent
- 18 forecast, but the 90 percent is used primarily for the
- 19 allocation determinations.
- 20 MS. DES JARDINS: So you primarily use
- 21 90 percent.
- 22 Has that been true in the past?
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Let's continue to
- 25 scroll down.

```
1 (Scrolling down document.)
```

- 2 MR. BERLINER: I'm going to object to this line
- 3 of questioning.
- I understand we do backgrounds, but I don't
- 5 think we're -- This is well known to the Board. We're
- 6 dealing with a 12-year-old document.
- 7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Thank you,
- 8 Mr. Berliner.
- 9 I, too, was wondering where you're going with
- 10 this, Miss Des Jardins.
- MS. DES JARDINS: I want to get into exactly
- 12 what happened with the 2013 forecasts so --
- 13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So can you just go
- 14 ahead --
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay.
- 16 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: -- and ask.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay.
- 18 Then let's -- Put that away, and let's get up
- 19 to -- Close.
- 20 (Document closed.)
- MS. DES JARDINS: And let's look at the
- 22 specific.
- So let's look at the January 1st, 2013,
- 24 Sacramento River Water Supply Index.
- 25 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So DDJ-3.

```
1 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah.
```

- 2 (California Water Research's Exhibit
- 3 marked for identification)
- 4 MS. DES JARDINS: And let's scroll down.
- 5 (Scrolling down document.)
- 6 MS. DES JARDINS: So you use the --
- 7 Mr. Leahigh, you look at Oroville forecast runoff and --
- 8 or Feather River forecast runoff and the Four River
- 9 Unimpaired runoff; is that correct?
- 10 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. The information in the
- document you're showing right now is forecasted
- information we use in our operations models, yes.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. So the 50 percent
- 14 exceedance was -- in January 2013 was 22,460 acre-feet.
- 90 percent was 16550 for the Four Rivers Index.
- 16 WITNESS LEAHIGH: That's what it says, yes.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Next -- Next document.
- 18 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 19 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. So let's go back --
- Yeah, Number 4, the State Water Project Allocation.
- 21 (California Water Research's Exhibit
- 4 marked for identification)
- 23 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 24 MS. DES JARDINS: So based on this -- That was
- 25 the earliest published forecast I could find.

1 But based on this, your initial allocation was

- 2 30 percent.
- 3 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, I don't recall which
- 4 month your forecasted information was there, so I don't
- 5 know if that was the particular set --
- 6 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah.
- 7 THE WITNESS: -- of numbers that was used for
- 8 the initial allocation.
- 9 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay.
- 10 WITNESS LEAHIGH: But that was -- that appears
- 11 to be what our initial allocation was for --
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay.
- 13 WITNESS LEAHIGH: -- for 2013, yes.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Let me close that.
- 15 MR. BAKER: Before we move on, could you please
- 16 identify it?
- 17 MS. DES JARDINS: Yes. So this is -- this is
- 18 the Department of Water Resources Notice to State Water
- 19 Project Contractors. And call it Exhibit DDJ-4.
- 20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So before you
- 21 continue with your next document, Miss Des Jardins, help
- 22 me understand, please, your line of questioning.
- MS. DES JARDINS: So I can next go to the
- 24 runoff forecast change and we'll look at the allocation
- 25 decrease.

```
1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: But help me
```

- 2 understand your line of questioning.
- 3 MS. DES JARDINS: So, the question -- the issue
- 4 is how -- how they got into a situation where they had
- 5 a -- had to violate D-1641, and if this was predictable,
- 6 it was related to the forecasts.
- 7 This is how the Project is currently managed,
- 8 as I understand it, how it is proposed to be managed in
- 9 the future.
- 10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And by violating
- 11 D-1641, what do you mean?
- 12 MS. DES JARDINS: The -- I -- I do believe this
- 13 line of questioning is relevant to -- very -- extremely
- 14 relevant to issues in the hearing. Everybody said it.
- This is the actual details of what happened in a
- 16 particular year.
- 17 It's not going to take me very long to finish
- 18 going through the two remaining slides.
- 19 But, yeah, this is -- Is this not how the
- 20 actual operations forecasts are working?
- 21 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: I'm trying to
- 22 understand.
- 23 So, which of the D-1641 requirements do you
- 24 believe was violated during this time?
- 25 MS. DES JARDINS: In January 20 -- This is

- 1 leading up to January of 2014.
- 2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. And what was
- 3 violated?
- 4 MS. DES JARDINS: In January of 2014, they
- 5 needed to ask for relaxations of -- of D-1641
- 6 requirements.
- 7 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: So that was -- Okay.
- 8 MS. DES JARDINS: And the question is, could
- 9 this happen again? And this line of questioning will
- 10 establish that.
- 11 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: They have
- 12 acknowledged that, even with the WaterFix proposal,
- 13 they'll do their best, obviously, to comply with D-1641.
- 14 They have not ruled out the possibility of asking for
- 15 future Temporary Urgency Change Petitions.
- 16 So if your point is that they may need to ask
- 17 for Temporary Urgency Change Petitions in order to meet
- 18 D-1641 requirements in the future under the WaterFix
- 19 scenario, then I believe they -- Well, actually, they did
- 20 include it and they know they took it out.
- 21 So maybe I'm confused, too.
- Help me here, Mr. Leahigh.
- I think where she's going -- well, she will
- 24 correct me if I'm wrong -- is the potential for the
- 25 Project Petitioners to request TUCPs in the future in

- 1 order to meet D-1641, as you have done so in the past.
- 2 WITNESS LEAHIGH: So, I think something that
- 3 we're missing here is, yes, there are dry years, there
- 4 are critically dry years, and then there's what happened
- 5 in 2013; okay? So there are different levels of dryness.
- 6 And what happened in the probably 13 months
- 7 from January of 2013 through January of 2014 was
- 8 completely unprecedented, certainly in terms of the
- 9 hundred-year record that we have if not going back
- 10 hundreds of years.
- 11 So this was an absolute extreme outlier in
- 12 terms of what we had ever experienced and would have ever
- 13 expected to experience.
- 14 And so that's why I -- I feel it's
- misrepresenting when we're looking at the 2013-14 period
- 16 and saying, "Well, this is what we're going to do in
- 17 every dry year." This is a whole nother level of
- dryness, which basically was the reason for our request
- 19 that first year, in January 2014.
- 20 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right.
- 21 Miss Des Jardins, go ahead and proceed with those
- 22 acknowledgments in mind.
- 23 MS. DES JARDINS: Yes. I just want to hit -- I
- 24 understand that it was unusually dry, particularly the
- 25 spring was unusually dry.

```
1 Let's go to Number 5, quickly.
```

- 2 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 3 MS. DES JARDINS: So, by -- So, what
- 4 happened -- And I was trying to trace it.
- 5 Let's go down to the bottom which has the Four
- 6 River Index.
- 7 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 8 MS. DES JARDINS: So, by April, your 50 percent
- 9 forecast had gone down to 12,520, and your 90 percent
- 10 forecast had gone down to 10,850, so, your forecast
- 11 changed.
- 12 Did -- Do you remember that, that your forecast
- inflows changed?
- 14 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes. Our forecasts change
- 15 every month.
- 16 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. But -- but it went
- down significantly.
- Is it normal for it to go down like that?
- 19 WITNESS LEAHIGH: It's equally likely that the
- 20 50 percent will increase or decrease. It's more unusual
- 21 for the 90 percent forecast to decrease from one month --
- MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah.
- 23 WITNESS LEAHIGH: -- but it does happen.
- 24 MS. DES JARDINS: Did this affect your forecast
- 25 carryover storage?

```
1 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, so, in fact, in this
```

- 2 year -- this is 2013 -- in reaction to these declining
- 3 forecasts, we made what we typically don't do, which is a
- 4 reduction in our allocation to our South-of-Delta
- 5 customers as a result of these drier forecasts, I
- 6 believe, which had gone as high as 40 percent and then we
- 7 made a reduction back to --
- 8 MS. DES JARDINS: 35 percent.
- 9 WITNESS LEAHIGH: -- I believe it was either 30
- 10 or 35 percent.
- 11 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Let's put this away
- 12 and go to number 6.
- MR. BAKER: So before we move on, this is
- 14 DDJ-5.
- MS. DES JARDINS: DDJ-5, April 1st, 2013.
- 16 (California Water Research's Exhibit
- 5 marked for identification)
- MS. DES JARDINS: Yes. Go to Number 6.
- This is another Notice to the State Water
- 20 Project Contractors. And yes, Mr. Leahigh, this is the
- 21 decrease. Reduction equates to a drop in allocations
- from 40 percent to 35 percent.
- That's what you recall?
- 24 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Yes.
- 25 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. And that was in March

- 1 of 2013.
- Okay. Thank you. You can put that away.
- Now, I'd like to go to the Oroville storage in
- 4 2013, Number 10.
- 5 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 6 MS. DES JARDINS: And let's -- Let's go past
- 7 that. The bottom -- the one on the bottom.
- 8 (Scrolling down document.)
- 9 MS. DES JARDINS: So, this is a graph of how
- 10 the storage in Oroville was drawn down in 2013.
- So, Mr. Leahigh, was -- was this what you
- 12 initially forecasted for the end of the year that -- at
- 13 that -- or was that lower than you anticipated because of
- 14 the reduced runoff?
- 15 WITNESS LEAHIGH: Well, for the end of the
- 16 year, this would have been -- this certainly would have
- 17 been on the lower side than what we would have
- 18 forecasted.
- 19 Because of the -- you know, the dryest year on
- 20 record, we did see much lower inflows in the fall, and so
- 21 that did affect -- We were likely at minimum releases in
- the fall from Oroville. And so the very much reduced
- 23 inflows most likely resulted in storages lower than we
- 24 had been anticipating.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Thank you.

```
1 I will next want to go to Mr. Anderson, so the
```

- 2 Anderson slides.
- 3 MR. BAKER: And just for the record, this was
- 4 DDJ-10.
- 5 MS. DES JARDINS: Yes.
- 6 (California Water Research's Exhibit
- 7 10 marked for identification)
- 8 MS. DES JARDINS: So we're going to -- Let's go
- 9 to the other one.
- 10 (Scrolling down document.)
- MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah.
- 12 So, Mr. Anderson, you gave a -- Let's click
- open Anderson 2009, at the bottom, yeah.
- 14 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MS. DES JARDINS: No. Close that one.
- So, yeah, this is just --
- 17 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MR. BAKER: Will we be identifying this?
- 19 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. So let's call this
- 20 Exhibit DDJ-15?
- 21 (California Water Research's Exhibit
- 22 15 marked for identification)
- MS. DES JARDINS: So, this -- Do you recall
- giving this talk in 2009, Mr. Anderson?
- 25 WITNESS ANDERSON: I gave a number of talks.

- 1 I'm not sure specifically who this was given to. Could
- 2 you refresh my memory?
- 3 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. Scroll down a little,
- 4 please. It should say.
- 5 (Scrolling down document.)
- 6 MS. DES JARDINS: Scroll down a little more.
- 7 (Scrolling down document.)
- 8 MS. DES JARDINS: California Extreme
- 9 Precipitation Symposium.
- 10 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes, I do remember that one.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. So I'm going to get
- 12 some excerpts from that. Just a sec. I do have -- I do
- 13 have some . . . slides so . . .
- 14 If you can distribute these.
- 15 So next I'd -- You can close this.
- 16 This is the tidal slide, and I'd like to go to
- 17 the excerpt number one on Page 19 to 23 on climate
- 18 change.
- 19 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 20 MR. BAKER: And if you would identify for the
- 21 record.
- 22 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. So let's start this as
- 23 16. So call it DDJ-16.
- 24 (California Water Research's Exhibit
- 25 16 marked for identification)

```
1 MS. DES JARDINS: We'll just add 15 to the
```

- 2 Anderson numbers.
- 3 So let's go down just a little so we can see
- 4 the rest of this particular slide.
- 5 (Scrolling down document.)
- 6 MS. DES JARDINS: So stop. No, up a little.
- 7 (Scrolling up document.)
- 8 MS. DES JARDINS: There you go.
- 9 Okay. So Mr. Anderson, in 2009, you said that,
- in the future, we could see (reading):
- ". . Less precipitation falling as snow,
- drier springs," and "increased variability" in
- runoff.
- 14 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes, I did.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Do you still think that?
- 16 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes, I think those are still
- 17 possible impacts.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. I agree with you.
- 19 Let's go down to the next slide, next -- next
- in this -- in this PowerPoint excerpt.
- 21 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MS. DES JARDINS: "Signs of change."
- 23 And at that time, you'd already seen the dryest
- 24 precipitation year in Southern California in 2007, and
- 25 the dryest spring in the Northern Sierra in 2008, at

```
1 least up until 2009.
```

- 2 WITNESS ANDERSON: Up to that point, yes.
- 3 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. Okay. Let's go to the
- 4 next slide.
- 5 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 6 MS. DES JARDINS: So, "Future Drought
- 7 Characteristics." You said (reading):
- 8 "Fall runoff decreases due to drier antecedent
- 9 conditions in watershed.
- 10 "Decrease in Spring precipitation decreases
- odds of 'March miracles.'.
- 12 "Smaller snowpacks and drier springs decrease
- 13 April through July runoff."
- 14 WITNESS ANDERSON: That is possible concepts
- 15 used in the talk.
- 16 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. So -- So these would
- be impacts of climate change; is that correct?
- 18 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes, those would -- I would
- 19 say at the top.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Let's go down a little
- 21 further to the next slide.
- 22 (Scrolling down document.)
- MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. Keep going.
- 24 (Scrolling down document.)
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Stop here.

```
1 This is the "What if Drought Year - Runoff." I
```

- 2 don't know if you recall this what-if scenario,
- 3 Mr. Anderson, but do you realize that you predicted the
- 4 2014 drought?
- 5 (Laughter)
- 6 WITNESS ANDERSON: No, I had --
- 7 MS. DES JARDINS: Exactly.
- 8 WITNESS ANDERSON: -- no idea. I wish I did.
- 9 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. You -- You predicted
- 10 it. There was (reading):
- "No snowpack for spring runoff.
- 12 "Fall runoff decrease drier antecedent
- 13 conditions.
- 14 "Winter flows maintained only with continued
- 15 precipitation."
- Do you -- Do you recall that, 2014, that was a
- 17 very low snowpack?
- 18 WITNESS ANDERSON: In Water Year 2014, we tied
- 19 the low snowpack with the state low average 25 percent,
- 20 yes.
- 21 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. And the average of 10
- 22 lowest drought flows.
- 23 So you averaged the 10 lowest flows on the Four
- 24 River Index.
- 25 And, particularly, I want to look at April to

- 1 July. The average of the 10 lowest flows is 2.6 million
- 2 acre-feet in your what-if scenario, and it was the
- 3 average of 6.8 million acre-feet.
- 4 The average of the 10 lowest drought flows on
- 5 the Sacramento River was 7.5 million acre-feet while the
- 6 average is about 18 million acre-feet.
- 7 So this is -- this is a pretty good what if
- 8 scenario. It's extreme but it's not 99 percent
- 9 exceedance extreme; is it?
- 10 WITNESS ANDERSON: Don't know specifically.
- 11 I'd have to do the computations to verify that.
- 12 MS. DES JARDINS: Well, I have the Water Supply
- 13 Index numbers. So let's put this away, and let's go to
- 14 the next one.
- 15 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah, number -- Yeah, Water
- 17 Supply Index marked number two. And let's call this
- 18 Exhibit DDJ-17.
- 19 (California Water Research's Exhibit
- 20 17 marked for identification)
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. And let's scroll down.
- 22 (Scrolling down document.)
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. To the bottom, which I
- 24 have highlighted in green.
- 25 (Scrolling down document.)

```
1 MS. DES JARDINS: And let's pull this up.
```

- 2 2014, you were exactly on, Mr. Anderson. There was
- 3 2.6 million acre-feet of runoff in your what-if scenario
- 4 in the spring, and there was 7.5 million acre-feet of
- 5 annual runoff.
- 6 So let's -- Do -- Do you agree that this is the
- 7 same as your what-if -- 2009 what-if scenario?
- 8 WITNESS ANDERSON: Could you magnify it a
- 9 little?
- 10 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah.
- 11 (Document enlarged on screen.)
- 12 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yeah, they look like they're
- 13 the same ballpark.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. They're not in the
- same ballpark. 2.6 and 2.59 are very close; are they
- 16 not?
- 17 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes.
- 18 MS. DES JARDINS: 7.5 and 7.46 are very close
- 19 as well.
- 20 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Well, let's go and
- 22 look at -- Scroll back up.
- 23 (Scrolling up document.)
- 24 MS. DES JARDINS: And let's shrink it back down
- 25 a little so we can see -- Shrink it back to a hundred

- 1 percent, please.
- 2 (Document set at 100%.)
- 3 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. So I've highlighted on
- 4 these -- the 10 -- as you used to compute them, the 10
- 5 lowest runoff years that you used to compute that
- 6 average.
- 7 There's the 10 lowest years for annual runoff,
- 8 and the 10 lowest years for spring runoff leading up to
- 9 2009.
- 10 And I believe your method was to take the
- 11 average of those.
- 12 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes.
- 13 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. If it's an average of
- 14 the 10 lowest years, it's a dry scenario but it's not
- 15 necessarily a totally unexpected scenario; isn't that
- 16 correct?
- 17 WITNESS ANDERSON: I agree it would be extreme
- 18 though not necessarily unprecedented.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Thank you.
- 20 Let's put this away.
- Okay. And then let's go to -- Let's open up
- 22 the PPIC combined presentation. Next I'm going to go to
- 23 that.
- 24 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 25 That's -- Scroll down. The large document,

- 1 yes.
- 2 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 3 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Do you recall giving
- 4 this presentation to --
- 5 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes, I do.
- 6 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. On January 12, 2015.
- 7 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes.
- 8 MS. DES JARDINS: And it was titled, "Climate,
- 9 Drought and Change"?
- 10 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes.
- 11 MS. DES JARDINS: This is the tidal side and
- 12 I'm going to go to excerpts from it.
- 13 MR. BAKER: Before we move on, could you please
- 14 mark the exhibit?
- 15 MS. DES JARDINS: Let's call this -- Can I call
- 16 this DDJ . . .
- 17 What number are we at?
- MS. HEINRICH: 18. It would be 18.
- 19 MS. DES JARDINS: Let's call this DDJ-18. And
- 20 I apologize about my numbering.
- 21 (California Water Research's Exhibit
- 22 18 marked for identification)
- 23 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Thank you. Let's put
- this away, and I'll go to my excerpts.
- 25 So the next thing I want to go to is Number 3.

```
1 (Document displayed on screen.)
```

- MS. DES JARDINS: And so -- And, again, it
- 3 says, in 2015, your climate change expectations are
- 4 (reading):
- 5 "Warmer temperatures.
- 6 "Smaller snowpack/more rain, less snow.
- 7 "And earlier snowmelt onset."
- 8 This is from Page 19 of your PPIC presentation.
- 9 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Does this look familiar?
- 11 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes, it looks familiar.
- 12 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. And would you still
- 13 characterize this as expectations of what we could see
- 14 with climate change?
- 15 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes.
- 16 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Let's go to the next
- 17 slide.
- MR. BAKER: Would you please identify this.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Yes. It's DDJ-19. I
- 20 apologize.
- 21 (California Water Research's Exhibit
- 22 19 marked for identification)
- 23 MS. DES JARDINS: Let's go to the next slide.
- 24 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MS. DES JARDINS: No, no.

```
1 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Same document.
```

- 2 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. Sorry.
- Go down, scroll down, number two.
- 4 (Scrolling down document.)
- 5 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah, scroll down.
- 6 (Scrolling down document.)
- 7 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. So in the 21st
- 8 Century, you thought we'd seen a lot of variability
- 9 compared to last Century.
- 10 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes.
- 11 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. Let's go down to the
- 12 next slide -- or not -- No. Yes, next, Number 3.
- 13 (Document displayed on screen.)
- MS. DES JARDINS: And there's also variability
- in the Sacramento River runoff.
- 16 And notice the -- You noted there that the 21st
- 17 Century average for Sacramento River runoff is
- 18 significantly below that from 1971 to 2000.
- 19 WITNESS ANDERSON: Correct.
- MS. DES JARDINS: So it's about 16,000
- 21 acre-feet in the 21st Century -- or 16 million -- excuse
- 22 me -- and 18.8 million acre-feet from 1971 to 2000.
- 23 WITNESS ANDERSON: That's correct.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Do you think it's possible we
- 25 could continue to see the lower average runoff in the

```
1 21st Century?
```

- 2 WITNESS ANDERSON: There is some question as to
- 3 the Kato Scale of Vulnerability that would influence
- 4 that, that we're still uncertain about.
- 5 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. We'll get to that.
- 6 Okay. So next page on this slide, please.
- 7 (Document displayed on screen.)
- 8 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. So here you say
- 9 (reading):
- "It's getting warmer, which increases the
- impact of droughts."
- 12 And I believe the things in yellow boxes --
- 13 What's -- Scroll down just a little bit on the slide.
- 14 (Scrolling down document.)
- 15 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. So this -- Where's
- 16 NOAA Climate Division 2?
- 17 WITNESS ANDERSON: It's in the Sacramento River
- 18 Watershed.
- 19 MS. DES JARDINS: Sacramento River Watershed.
- 20 So this shows -- It's really significantly
- 21 warmer than -- than -- on the warm side of the historical
- 22 record. Yeah?
- 23 WITNESS ANDERSON: Yes. Mr. Leahigh provided
- 24 an updated slide on this in his testimony.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. And let's go down.

- 1 (Scrolling down document.)
- 2 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: And this will be
- 3 your last question, Miss Des Jardins, for tonight.
- 4 MS. DES JARDINS: Okay. And then this is a --
- 5 This is really what I wanted to get to. It says, "21st
- 6 Century droughts on the Sacramento River."
- 7 And you plot April to July runoff on the lower
- 8 slide and -- and Water Year runoff in the Sacramento
- 9 River, and I believe this is the Four River Index that we
- 10 looked at.
- 11 And we see a cluster there in the lower part.
- 12 That's the drier water years. But they're not
- 13 unprecedentedly dry; are they?
- 14 WITNESS ANDERSON: That's correct.
- 15 MS. DES JARDINS: There are other years that
- 16 were just as dry. In fact, I see a cluster of three that
- were drier and also had drier April to July runoff.
- 18 WITNESS ANDERSON: That's correct.
- 19 MS. DES JARDINS: So -- And, in fact, this
- 20 whole cluster on the left could kind of be seen as
- 21 characteristic of what we've seen in droughts so far in
- 22 the 21st Century.
- 23 WITNESS ANDERSON: That is the idea. The green
- 24 squares are a characterization of the drier years in the
- 25 21st Century.

- 1 MS. DES JARDINS: Yeah. And then we have some
- few years in the 21st Century on the right, some of which
- 3 are very wet. I believe the one all the way on the
- 4 furthest right is probably 2011, which was a record wet
- 5 year; is that correct?
- 6 WITNESS ANDERSON: It wasn't a record wet year
- 7 but it was at the wetter end of the distribution.
- 8 MS. DES JARDINS: The wetter end of the
- 9 distribution.
- 10 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: On that note, I hate
- 11 to stop you.
- MS. DES JARDINS: Okay.
- 13 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. We will
- 14 resume in the morning.
- Ms. Riddle?
- MS. RIDDLE: I'd like to suggest that
- 17 Miss Des Jardins take her slides back and number them and
- 18 we get some clarification for the record tomorrow and go
- 19 through what we went through. We were bouncing quite a
- 20 bit and I think the numbering is a little out of whack,
- 21 so it would be helpful if we could do that.
- MS. DES JARDINS: My apologies. I will
- 23 renumber the Anderson slides and --
- 24 CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Okay. And,
- 25 Mr. Mizell?

Τ	MR. MIZELL: 1es. I ve been in contact with
2	all of my engineering witnesses, and we were able to
3	confirm that all of them except for John Bednarski can
4	make it here by tomorrow afternoon, and that would
5	include Mr. Pirabarooban, who was absent previously.
6	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: Right.
7	MR. MIZELL: And Mr. Bednarski can't be here on
8	Tuesday.
9	CO-HEARING OFFICER DODUC: All right. Thank
10	you very much.
11	With that, we'll resume at 9 o'clock tomorrow.
12	(Proceedings adjourned at 5:01 p.m.)
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	State of California)					
2	County of Sacramento)					
3						
4	I, Candace L. Yount, Certified Shorthand Reporter					
5	for the State of California, County of Sacramento, do					
6	hereby certify:					
7	That I was present at the time of the above					
8	proceedings;					
9	That I took down in machine shorthand notes all					
LO	proceedings had and testimony given;					
L1	That I thereafter transcribed said shorthand notes					
L2	with the aid of a computer;					
L3	That the above and foregoing is a full, true, and					
L 4	correct transcription of said shorthand notes, and a					
L5	full, true and correct transcript of all proceedings had					
L 6	and testimony taken;					
L7	That I am not a party to the action or related to a					
L 8	party or counsel;					
L 9	That I have no financial or other interest in the					
20	outcome of the action.					
21						
22	Dated: August 26, 2016					
23						
24						
25	Candace L. Yount, CSR No. 2737					